

IBM Power 720 Express server offers IBM POWER7+ technology and large enterprise computing in small form factor

Table of contents

- 2 Overview
- **3** Key prerequisites
- 4 Planned availability date
- 4 Description
- 28 Statement of general direction
- 29 Product number

- 43 Publications
- 44 Technical information
- 59 Terms and conditions
- **64** Prices
- 85 Order now

At a glance



The Power® 720 Express® server is designed to bring the performance and reliability of POWER7+ $^{\text{TM}}$ to your small and distributed business needs. The new Power 720 Express model (8202-E4D) offers:

- Powerful 64-bit POWER7+ processors that offer 4-, 6-, and 8-core configuration options
- Memory capacity increased up to 512 GB of memory with optional memory riser card, optionally augmented with POWER7+ hardware accelerated Active Memory™ Expansion
- Up to two optional PCIe I/O drawers adding up to 20 PCIe slots
- Rich I/O options in the system unit:
 - Five PCIe x8 Gen2 slots in the system unit
 - An additional four PCIe x8 Gen2 Low-Profile slots available as an option
 - Four-port 1 Gb Ethernet adapter (#5899) in a special PCIe x4 slot
 - Eight hard disk drive (HDD)/solid-state drive (SSD) SAS SFF (small form-factor) bays; up to 7.2 TB (HDD) or 4.8 TB (SSD)
 - Optional slimline DVD-RAM
 - Half-high bay for tape or removable drive
 - Integrated SAS/SATA controller for HDD/SSD/tape/DVD
 - Four-port 1 Gb Ethernet adapter (#5899)
- Four- and 6-pack SSD features that can be ordered with a new server
- EnergyScaleTM technology
- Tower or rack-mount configuration

For ordering, contact your IBM® representative, an IBM Business Partner, or IBM Americas Call Centers at 800-IBM-CALL (Reference: YE001).

Overview

The performance, availability, and flexibility of the Power 720 Express server can enable companies to spend more time running their business, using proven solutions from thousands of ISVs that support the AIX® , IBM i, and Linux $^{\text{TM}}$ operating systems. The new Power 720 model (8202-E4D) includes enhancements that can be particularly beneficial to clients running applications driving very high I/O or memory requirements.

As a distributed application server, the Power 720 Express is designed to deliver leading-edge application availability and enable more work to be processed with less operational disruption for branch office and in-store applications. As consolidation servers, PowerVM® Editions deliver the flexibility to use leading-edge AIX , IBM i, and Linux applications. PowerVM Editions offer comprehensive virtualization technologies designed to aggregate and manage resources while helping to simplify and optimize your IT infrastructure and deliver one of the most cost-efficient solutions for UNIX $^{\text{\tiny TM}}$, IBM i, and Linux deployments.

The Power 720 Express server with IBM i offers a technology foundation with proven reliability and security for the small or midsized company seeking a complete, integrated business system. This business system enables you to avoid increased spending and staffing requirements while becoming more responsive to your customers, improving your productivity, and keeping your data secure. IBM i integrates features to simplify your IT environment and delivers a complete, cost-effective business system that can grow with a business. The Power 720 delivers the performance and capacity to run new and existing core business applications on a single server, to greatly integrate and simplify your IT environment.

The Power 720 Express offers a choice of a 4-, 6-, or 8-core configuration in either a 4U rack-mount or a tower form factor. The Power 720 POWER7+ 3.6 GHz chip offers industry-leading 64-bit, SMT4 threading, and up to 80 MB on-chip embedded DRAM L3 cache, among other advantages.

The Power 720 Express server supports a maximum of 16 DDR3 DIMM slots, with eight DIMM slots included in the base configuration and eight DIMM slots available with an optional memory riser card. Memory features (two memory DIMMs per feature) supported are 8 GB, 16 GB, 32 GB, and 64 GB that run at speeds of 1066 MHz. A 6- or 8-core system with the optional memory riser card installed has a maximum memory of 512 GB.

The POWER7+ hardware accelerator for Active Memory Expansion provides 25% higher levels of memory expansion than available with POWER7® chips. While POWER7 Systems™ offer up to 100% memory expansion that can effectively double the server's maximum memory, POWER7+ servers offer up to 125% memory expansion for AIX partitions. Thus, a system memory maximum of 512 GB could effectively become greater than 1 TB effective memory capacity. This can enhance virtualization and server consolidation by enabling a partition to do significantly more work with the same physical amount of memory or a server to run more partitions and do more work with the same physical amount of memory.

The 6- and 8-core Power 720 Express servers deliver great I/O expandability. For example, with 12X-attached I/O drawers, you can have up to 20 PCIe slots in addition to the PCI slots in the system unit. Using disk bays in the system unit, 12X feature 5802 I/O drawers, and feature 5887 EXP24S Disk Drawers, up to 380 disk drives can be attached. Plus extensive quantities of externally attached storage and tape drives and libraries can be attached. Note that the 4-core Power 720 Express server does not support the attachment of 12X I/O drawers or feature 5887 EXP24S Disk Drawers, and uses just the expansion capabilities in the system unit to offer adequate expandability for many clients.

Two new SSD packages offer ordering convenience and price savings for a new server order. Each 6-pack SSD feature #ESR2/#ESR4 for the EXP30 Ultra SSD I/O Drawer can provide up to 140,000 I/O operations per second (IOPS) in just 1/5th of a 1U drawer. The 4-pack SSD feature #ESRA/ESRB/ESRC/ESRD can provide up to 90,000 IOPS. A 4- or 6-pack SSD must be ordered with the server, not as a later MES order.

The Power 720 Express system offers two storage backplanes. The first supports up to six SFF SAS HDDs/SSDs, an SATA DVD, and a half-high tape drive. The second is a higher-function backplane that supports up to eight SFF SAS HDDs/SSDs, an SATA DVD, a half-high tape drive, Dual 175 MB Write Cache RAID, and an external SAS port. HDDs and SSDs are hot-swap and front accessible.

Other integrated features include:

- Up to nine PCIe Gen2 x8 expansion slots:
 - Five PCIe Gen2 x8 expansion slots
 - Four additional PCIe Gen2 x8 low-profile slots (optional)
- One GX++ slot used to attach:
 - PCIe riser card for the four additional PCIe Gen2 x8 slots
 - 12X I/O loop (6-core and 8-core only)
 - EXP30 Ultra SSD I/O Drawer (#EDR1) (6-core and 8-core only)
- One PCIe x4 expansion slot for 4-port 1 Gb Ethernet adapter (#5899)
- Service Processor
- Integrated SAS or SATA controller for HDD, SSD, tape, or DVD with RAID 10 support in system unit; RAID 5 and 6 available
- EnergyScale technology
- · Two system ports and three USB ports
- Two Hardware Management Console (HMC) ports and two System Power Control Network (SPCN) ports
- Redundant and hot-swap power available
- · Redundant and hot-swap cooling

The new Power 720 Express model (8202-E4D) is particularly recommended when your solution has high communications or other I/O requirements, or requires the maximum amount of memory available. PCIe Gen2 slots can transfer data at double the speed of many earlier servers that only offered PCIe Gen1 slots. The high data transfer rates offered by the PCIe Gen2 slots can enable higher I/O performance or consolidation of the I/O demands onto fewer adapters running at higher rates. This can result in better system performance at a lower cost when I/O demands are high.

Key prerequisites

One of the following operating systems:

- IBM i
- I TNUX
- IBM AIX
- VIOS

For more information refer to the Hardware requirements and Software requirements sections.

Planned availability date

- February 20, 2013, for model E4D and all features except:
- March 15, 2013, for features #ENOH, #ENOJ, #ENOA, and #ENOB

Description



Summary of standard features for Power 720:

- 4-, 6-, and 8-core configurations with one processor module
- 8, 16, 32, or 64 GB of 1066 MHz DDR3 ECC memory (error checking and correcting) memory, expandable to 512 GB
- 6 x 2.5-inch HDD or SSD/Media backplane or 8 x 2.5-inch HDD or SSD/Media backplane with Dual 175 MB Write Cache RAID, and an external SAS port: One to eight SFF HDDs or SSDs (mixing allowed)
- Two media bays:
 - One slim bay for an optional DVD-RAM
 - One half-high bay for an optional tape drive or removable disk
- Maximum of five PCIe Gen2 x8 slots in base configuration, plus the following:
 - Sixth PCIe Gen2 x4 slot for an Ethernet adapter
 - Optional PCIe riser card that provides an additional four PCIe x8 Low Profile
 - One GX++ slot for I/O loop available unless the PCIe riser card is installed in the system (6-core and 8-core systems only)
- Tower or rack-mount (4U) configuration
- Integrated:
 - Service Processor
 - EnergyScale technology
 - Hot-swap and redundant cooling
 - Three USB ports; two system ports
 - Two HMC ports; two SPCN ports
- One power supply, 1925 watt ac: additional power supply available for redundant power and hot-swap

Two new SSD packages offer ordering convenience and price savings for a new server. One 6-pack SSD feature #ESR2/ESR4 orders the equivalent of six #ES02/ES04 387 GB SSDs for the #EDR1 EXP30 Ultra SSD I/O Drawer, but has a lower price. Multiple 6-pack features can be ordered with a new server. You can order 6-pack features and single SSD features in the same Ultra SSD Drawer.

One 4-pack SSD features orders the equivalent of four 387 GB SSDs for SAS bays in a system unit or in an I/O drawer, but has a lower price compared to ordering four #ES0A/ES0B/ES0C/ES0D features. A maximum of one 4-pack feature (#ESRA/ESRB/ESRC/ESRD) can be ordered with a new server. The 4-pack features and single SSD features can be combined in the same system. Refer to Hardware Announcement 113-006, dated February 5, 2013

The minimum Power 720 initial order must include a processor, processor activations, 8 GB of memory, a PCIe2 4-port 1 GbE Adapter, a power supply, a power cord, one HDD/SSD, a storage backplane, an operating system indicator, a cover set indicator, and a Language Group Specify.

If IBM i is the primary operating system (#2145), the initial order must also include one additional HDD/SSD, a Mirrored System Disk Level Specify Code, and a System Console on HMC Indicator. A DVD is defaulted on every order but may be deselected.

The minimum defined initial order configuration, if no choice is made, when AIX or Linux is the primary operating system is:

```
Description
Feature number
FPCK
                 0/4 core 3.6 GHz POWER7+ Processor Module
4 x EPDK
                 4 Processor Activations
                 8 GB (2 x 4096 MB) Memory
EM08
1886
                146.8 GB 15k rpm, SFF HDD
5618
                 Storage Backplane for 2.5-inch HDD or SSD/SATA
                 DVD/Tape
5899
                PCIe2 4-port 1 GbE Adapter
5532
                 Power supply, 1925 watt ac
7134
                IBM Rack-mount Drawer Bezel and Hardware
9300/97xx
2146 or 2147
                Language Group Specify
                 Primary Operating System Indicator - IBM AIX (#2146)
                 or Linux (#2147)
                 One Power Cord
6xxx
```

Note: No internal HDD or SSD is required if feature 0837 (Boot from SAN) is selected. A Fibre Channel or Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) adapter must be ordered if feature 0837 is selected.

The minimum defined initial order configuration, if no choice is made, when IBM i is the primary operating system is:

```
Feature number Description
EPCK
                0/4 core 3.6 GHz POWER7+ Processor Module
4 x EPDK
                4 Processor Activations
EM08
                8 GB (2 x 4096 MB) Memory
                139.5 GB, 15k rpm, SAS SFF HDD
2 x 1888
EJ01
                Storage Backplane for 2.5-inch HDD or SSD/SATA
                DVD/Tape/RAID/External SAS Port
5899
                PCIe2 4-port 1 GbE Adapter
                Power supply, 1925 watt ac
5532
7134
                IBM Rack-mount Drawer Bezel and Hardware
9300/97xx
                Language Group Specify
2145
                Primary Operating System Indicator - IBM i
0040
                Mirrored System Disk Level Specify Code
                IBM i 6.1.1 or IBM i 7.1 indicator or
0566 or 0567
EB34
                IBM i 6.1.1 with IBM i 6.1.1 native I/O indicator
5550 or 5557
                System Console on HMC Indicator or System
                 Console-Ethernet No IOP
6xxx
                One Power Cord
```

Notes:

- Planned availability of IBM i 6.1.1 is March 8, 2013.
- No internal HDD/SSD is required if feature 0837 (Boot from SAN) is selected. A
 Fibre Channel adapter must be ordered if feature 0837 is selected.
- When IBM i is the primary operating system (#2145), a DVD-ROM or DVD-RAM must be accessible by the Power 720.

 Alternative configuration options are available on a special bid basis from your IBM representative or Business Partner.

IBM Editions

IBM Editions are available only as initial order.

If you order a Power 720 Express server IBM Edition as defined below, you can qualify for half the initial configuration's processor core activations at no additional charge.

The total memory (based on the number of cores) and the quantity/size of disk, SSD, Fibre Channel adapters, or Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) adapters shipped with the server are the only features that determine if you are entitled to a processor activation at no additional charge.

Specifically, with an IBM Edition, processor activations for the processor card options are:

- 3.6 GHz 4-core processor module (#EPCK): 2 x #EPDK (chargeable) and 2 x #EPEK (no-charge) with 4-core (1 x #EPCK) configuration
- 3.6 GHz 6-core processor module (#EPCL): 3 x #EPDL (chargeable) and 3 x #EPEL (no-charge) with 6-core (1 x #EPCL) configuration
- 3.6 GHz 8-core processor module (#EPCM): 4 x #EPDM (chargeable) and 4 x #EPEM (no-charge) with 8-core (1 x #EPCM) configuration

When you purchase an IBM Edition, you must purchase an AIX or IBM i operating system license, or you may choose to purchase the system with or without a Linux operating system. The AIX , IBM i, or Linux operating system is processed via a feature number on AIX 6.1 or 7.1; IBM i 6.1.1 or IBM i 7.1; and SUSE Linux Enterprise Server or Red Hat Enterprise Linux . If you choose AIX 6.1 or 7.1 for your primary operating system, you can also order IBM i 6.1.1 or IBM i 7.1 and SUSE Linux Enterprise Server or Red Hat Enterprise Linux . The converse is true if you choose an IBM i or Linux subscription as your primary operating system.

These sample configurations can be changed as needed and still qualify for processor entitlements at no additional charge. However, selection of total memory or HDD or SSD/Fibre Channel/FCoE adapter quantities smaller than the totals defined as the minimums disqualifies the order as an IBM Edition, and the no-charge processor activations are then removed.

Processor modules and processor activations are only available to Solution Delivery Integration (SDIs) as MES orders.

A minimum of 2 GB memory per core is needed to qualify for the IBM Edition. Different valid memory configurations can meet the minimum requirement.

A minimum of two HDD, or two SSD, or two Fibre Channel adapters, or two FCoE adapters. You only need to meet one of these disk/SSD/FC/FCoE criteria. Partial criteria cannot be combined.

- Two SAS HDDs; any capacity drives located in the system unit, features 5802, 5886, or 5887 expansion drawers qualify.
- Two SAS SSDs; any capacity drives located in the system unit, features EDR1, 5802, 5886, 5887, EDR1 expansion drawers qualify.
- Two SSD Modules with eMLC (#1995/#1996); modules located in the system unit with feature 2053 or 2054, or in feature 5802 or 5887 DASD drawer with feature 2055 gualify.
- Two Fibre Channel adapters; either PCI-X or PCI-e adapters located in the system unit or 12X-attached I/O drawer.
- Two Fibre Channel over Ethernet adapters, located in the system unit or PCIe 12X-attached I/O drawer.

Multiple sample POWER7+ IBM Edition configurations are provided in the IBM internal configurator tool, including:

- 3.6 GHz 4-core processor module
- 3.6 GHz 6-core processor module
- 3.6 GHz 8-core processor module

Express Editions and Solution Editions with the IBM i operating system

Express Editions enable initial ease of ordering and feature a lower price than if you ordered them "a la carte" or build-to-order. Taking advantage of the edition is the only way you can use no-charge features for processor activations and IBM i user license entitlements. The Express Editions are available only during the initial system order and cannot be ordered after your system is shipped.

The IBM configurator offers these easy-to-order Express Editions that include no-charge activations or no-charge IBM i user entitlements. You can modify the Express Edition configurations to match your exact requirements for your initial shipment --increasing or decreasing the configuration. If you create a configuration that falls below any of the defined minimums, the IBM configurator replaces the no-charge features with equivalent function regular charge features.

Express Editions for the Power 720

4-core Power 720 Express Editions (#0777):

To use the no-charge features on your initial order, you must order:

- 3.6 GHz 4-core processor module (#EPCK).
- IBM i Primary Operating System Indicator (#2145).
- 8 GB minimum memory: 1 x 8 GB (2 x 4 GB DIMMs)(#EM08). Memory features EM4C and EM4D are not supported with the 4-core processor module (#EPCK).
- Minimum of two HDD, or two SSD, or two Fibre Channel adapters, or two FCoE adapters. You only need to meet one of these disk/SSD/FC/FCoE criteria. Partial criteria cannot be combined.
 - Two SAS disk drives; any capacity drives located in the system unit.
 - Two SAS SSDs; drives located in the system unit.
 - Two SSD Modules with eMLC (#1995/#1996); modules located in the system unit with feature 2053 or feature 2054.
 - Two Fibre Channel adapters; PCIe adapters located in the system unit.
 - Two Fibre Channel over Ethernet adapters located in the system unit.

If the above requirements are met, the following are included:

- Two no-charge activations (2 x #EPEK)
- Five IBM i user entitlements (no-charge)
- One IBM i Access Family license with unlimited users (5770-XW1 or 5761-XW1)
- Reduced price on 5733-SOA and 5770-WDS or 5761-WDS

4-core Entry Edition (#0777) suggested starting configuration:

- One 4-core 3.6 GHz processor module (#EPCK)
- One 8 GB memory feature (#EM08)
- Two 139.5 GB SAS SFF 15,000 rpm disk drives (#1888)
- One PCIe2 4-port 1 GbE Adapter (#5899)
- One storage backplane with external SAS port (#EJ01)
- One SATA DVD-RAM (#5771)
- One 1.5 TB/3.0 TB LTO-5 SAS tape drive (#5638)

- Two 1925 watt ac power supplies (2 x #5532)
- Two power cords (2 x 6xxx)
- Two processor activations (2 x #EPDK)
- Two processor activations (2 x #EPEK) (no additional charge)
- IBM Tower cover set (#7567) or IBM Rack-mount Bezel and Hardware (#7134)
- IBM i Primary Operating System Indicator (#2145)
- PowerVM Express Edition (#5225), or later
- Five IBM i user entitlements (no additional charge) (57xx--SSC)
- One IBM i Access Family license with unlimited users (57xx-XW1)
- Reduced price on 57xx-WDS and 5733-SOA

6-core and 8-core Power 720 Express Editions (#0779):

To use the no-charge features on your initial order of 6-core and 8-core Power 720 Express Editions (#0779), you must order:

- 3.6 GHz 6-core processor module (#EPCL) or 3.6 GHz 8-core processor module (#EPCM)
- IBM i Primary Operating System Indicator (#2145)
- 16 GB minimum memory -- 2 x 8 GB (2 x 4 GB DIMMs)(#EM08), or 1 x 16 GB (2 x 8 GB DIMMs)(#EM4B), or 1 x 32 GB (2 x 16 GB DIMMs)(#EM4C), or 1 x 64 GB (2 x 32 GB DIMMs)(#EM4D)
- Minimum of two HDD, or two SSD, or two Fibre Channel adapters, or two FCoE adapters. You only need to meet one of these disk/SSD/FC/FCoE criteria. Partial criteria cannot be combined.
 - Two SAS disk drives -- any capacity drives located in the system unit, feature 5802 I/O drawer, feature 5886 DASD drawer, or feature 5887 DASD drawer
 - Two SAS SSDs -- any capacity drives located in the system unit, feature 5802 I/O drawer, feature 5886 expansion drawer, feature 5887 expansion drawer, or feature EDR1 SSD drawer qualify.
 - Two SSD Modules with eMLC (#1995/#1996) -- modules located in the system unit with feature 2053 or 2054, or in the feature 5802/5877 I/O drawer with feature 2055 qualify.
 - Two Fibre Channel adapters -- Either PCI-X or PCI-e adapters located in the system unit or 12X-attached I/O drawer.
 - Two Fibre Channel over Ethernet adapters -- Either PCI-X or PCI-e adapters located in the system unit or 12X-attached I/O drawer.

If the above requirements are met, the following are included:

- Three no-charge activations (3 x #EPEL) with feature EPCL or four no-charge activations (4 x #EPEM) with feature EPCM
- Thirty IBM i user entitlements (charged)
- One IBM i Access Family license with unlimited users (57xx-XW1)
- Reduced price on 57xx-WDS and 5733-SOA

The suggested starting configuration for the 6-core or 8-core Entry Edition (#0779) is:

- One 6-core 3.6 GHz processor card (#EPCL) or one 8-core 3.6 GHz processor card (#EPCM)
- Two 8 GB memory features (2 x #EM08)
- Two 139.5 GB SAS SFF 15,000 rpm disk drives (#1888)
- One PCIe2 4-port 1 GbE Adapter (#5899)
- One storage backplane with external SAS port (#EJ01)
- One SATA DVD-RAM (#5771)

- One 1.5 TB/3.0 TB LTO-5 SAS tape drive (#5638)
- Two 1925 watt ac power supplies (2 x #5532)
- Two power cords (2 x 6xxx)
- Three processor activations (3 x #EPDL) with feature EPCL or four processor activations (4 x #EPDM) with feature EPCM
- Three no-charge processor activations (3 x #EPEL) with feature EPCL or four nocharge processor activations (4 x #EPEM) with feature EPCM
- IBM Tower cover set (#7567) or IBM Rack-mount Bezel and Hardware (#7134)
- IBM i Primary Operating System Indicator (#2145)
- PowerVM Express Edition (#5225), or later
- Thirty IBM i user entitlements (charged) (57xx-SSC)
- One IBM i Access Family license with unlimited users (57xx-XW1)
- Reduced price on 57xx-WDS and 5733-SOA

IBM i Solution Edition for Power 720

The IBM i Solution Editions are designed to help you take advantage of the combined experience and expertise of IBM and ISVs in building business value with your IT investments. A qualifying purchase of software, maintenance, services, or training for a participating ISV solution is required when purchasing an IBM i Solution Edition.

The Power 720 Solution Edition feature 4928 supports the 4-core configuration and feature 4927 supports both 6-core and 8-core configurations. For a list of participating ISVs, registration form, and additional details, visit the Solution Edition website at

http://www-03.ibm.com/systems/power/hardware/editions/solutions.html

The Power 720 Solution Edition includes no-charge features, resulting in a lower initial list price for qualifying clients. Also included is an IBM Service voucher to help speed implementation of the ISV solution.

The requirements to be eligible to purchase a 720 Solution Edition order are:

- The offering must include new or upgrade software licenses or software maintenance from the ISV for the qualifying IBM server. Services or training for the qualifying server can also be provided.
- Proof of purchase of the solution with a participating ISV must be provided to IBM on request. The proof must be dated within 90 days before or after the date of order of the qualifying server.

IBM i for Business Intelligence

Business Intelligence remains a top priority of midmarket companies, but budgets and staff with skills to support enterprise BI solutions are very small in comparison to enterprise accounts. IBM i clients have 90% or more of their data already in DB2® for i, yet a large majority (thousands) are still using Query/400 for reporting purposes. A significant number of clients have invested in tools that have a limited future or are not keeping up with DB2 for IBM i query technology. Other offerings force clients to move data to other systems.

The momentum around "analytics" is creating interest and opportunities to deliver an alternative to Business Intelligence that makes sense by laying the groundwork for data warehousing while showing immediate results with new levels of operational reporting results.

Solution benefits

- Enables low-cost, value-built solution (IBM i with Power SystemsTM)
- · Builds on popular DB2 Web Query

Offers two-stage implementation: Starts with operational reporting and optionally grows into data warehousing

Stage 1: Building a reporting foundation

- Get new reports/information in days
- · Replicate production database to a second system
- Isolate query workloads (tune, optimize)
- · Offer limited data transformation
- · Enable low-entry price point that you can build on
- Leverage the system for additional purposes

Stage 2: Growing into a data warehouse

- Requires the additional purchase of ETL software and associated services
- Transforms and cleanses data using the ETL process
- Improves analytics by restructuring of the data (for example, create a client profiling database)
- Isolates query workloads (tune, optimize)
- Needs longer implementations; more services required

Solution features

Three orderable hardware features that generate a configuration of defaults or minimums for the Power 720 (8202-E4D):

Feature	Feature description
4934	IBM i for BI - Small configuration
4935	IBM i for BI - Medium configuration
4936	IBM i for BI - Large configuration

Solution configurations:

Business Intelligence Solution 1

- Feature 4934: IBM i for BI: Small configuration
- Power 720 Express (four cores active): One core licensed for use
- DB2 WebQuery
- · Other BI software:
 - IBM i Processor License
 - IBM i User Entitlements (15)
 - One year of SWMA
 - iAccess Family
 - OmniFind® Text Sch DB2
 - DB2 Symmetric Multi-processor
 - RDPower Source Code
 - WebSphere® Development Studio
 - Rational® Developer

Change Data Capture (5724-U70): This software, a key component of the solution, is separately purchased through the IBM Passport Advantage® order fulfillment system using preapproved Special Bid pricing.

Business Intelligence Solution 2

- Feature 4935: IBM i for BI: Medium configuration
- Power 720 Express (six cores active): Two cores licensed for use

- DB2 WebQuery
- Other BI software:
 - IBM i Processor License
 - IBM i User Entitlements (30)
 - One year of SWMA
 - iAccess Family
 - OmniFind Text Sch DB2
 - DB2 Symmetric Multi-processor
 - RDPower Source Code
 - WebSphere Development Studio
 - Rational Developer

Change Data Capture (5724-U70): This software, a key component of the solution, is separately purchased through the Passport Advantage order fulfillment system using preapproved Special Bid pricing.

Business Intelligence Solution 3

- Feature 4936: IBM i for BI: Large configuration
- Power 720 Express (six cores active): Four cores licensed for use
- DB2 WebQuery
- · Other BI software:
 - IBM i Processor License
 - IBM i User Entitlements (50)
 - One year of SWMA
 - iAccess Family
 - OmniFind Text Sch DB2
 - DB2 Symmetric Multi-processor
 - RDPower Source Code
 - WebSphere Development Studio
 - Rational Developer

Change Data Capture (5724-U70): This software, a key component of the solution, is separately purchased through the Passport Advantage order fulfillment system using preapproved Special Bid pricing.

Model upgrades

Power 520 (8203-E4A) to the Power 720 (8202-E4D)

You can upgrade the 2-core or 4-core 8203-E4A with IBM POWER6® or POWER6+™ processors to the 6-core or 8-core IBM Power 720 (8202-E4D) with POWER7+ processors. For upgrades from POWER6 or POWER6+ processor-based systems, IBM will install new CEC enclosures to replace the enclosures the client currently has. The client's current CEC enclosures will be returned to IBM . Note the client is upgrading from a system (8203-E4A) with one-year warranty into a system (8202-E4D) with three-year warranty.

However, like the "B" or "C" model 720 same-serial-number upgrades existing POWER6 feature numbers or model numbers converted to POWER7 feature numbers retain the one-year warranty. Likewise, new or additional features ordered with the POWER6 to POWER7 upgrade have a one-year warranty. However, new or additional features ordered after the POWER6 520 has been upgraded to a POWER7 or POWER7+ 720 have a three-year warranty.

Clients taking advantage of the model upgrade offer from a POWER6 or POWER6+ processor-based system are required to return all components of the serialized machine type/model that were not ordered via feature numbers. Any feature for which a feature conversion is used to obtain a new part must be returned to IBM also. Clients may keep and reuse any features from the CEC enclosures that were not involved in a feature conversion transaction.

Upgrade considerations

Feature conversions have been set up for the following:

POWER6 and POWER6+ processors to POWER7+ processors

The following processor conversions are supported:

```
8203-E4A Feature
                       8202-E4D Feature
#5634 2-core 4.2 GHz
                      #EPCL 6-core 3.6 GHz
#5587 4-core 4.7 GHz #EPCL 6-core 3.6 GHz
#5634 2-core 4.2 GHz #EPCM 8-core 3.6 GHz
#5577 2-core 4.7 GHz #EPCM 8-core 3.6 GHz
#5635 4-core 4.2 GHz #EPCM 8-core 3.6 GHz
```

The following features present on the current system can be moved to the new system:

- PCIe adapters with cables
- Line cords, keyboards, and displays
- PowerVM (#5225, #5227, and #5228)
- I/O drawers (#5796, #5802, #5877, #5886, and #5887)
- Racks (#0551, #0553, and #0555)
- Rack doors (#6068, #6069, #6248, and #6249)
- Rack trim kits (#6246 and #6247)
- SATA DVD-ROM (#5743)
- SATA DVD-RAM (#5762)

The Power 720 can support the following 12X drawers and disk-only drawers:

- Feature 5802 and 5877 PCIe 12X I/O drawers
- Feature 5796 and 7413-G30 PCI-X (12X) I/O Drawer
- Feature 5886 EXP12S SAS DASD Drawer
- Feature 5997 EXP24S DASD Drawer

In the Power 720 system unit SAS bays, only the SAS SFF hard disks or SFF solidstate drives are supported internally. The 3.5-inch HDD or SSD can be attached to the Power 720 but must be located in a I/O drawer such as feature 5886.

Dynamic logical partitioning

The dynamic logical partitioning (LPAR) function provides enhanced resource management for the Power 720 Express server. Dynamic LPAR allows available system resources to be quickly and easily configured across multiple logical partitions to meet the rapidly changing needs of your business.

Dynamic LPAR also enables you to add new system resources such as new HDDs or SSDs into your system's configuration without requiring a reboot. Without the optional PowerVM Standard Edition (#5227) or PowerVM Enterprise Edition (#5228) feature, as many as eight LPARs are supported in an 8-core Power 720. If the PowerVM Standard or Enterprise Edition feature is installed in the system, a maximum of 20 dynamic LPARs for each physical processor core can be defined, with a system maximum of 160 dynamic LPARs.

An HMC or Integrated Virtualization Manager (IVM) is required to manage the Power 720 (8202-E4D) implementing partitioning. Multiple Power 720 servers can be supported by a single HMC.

If an HMC is used to manage any Power 720 server, the HMC must be a rack-mount HMC model CR3, or later, or deskside HMC model C05, or later.

When IBM Systems Director is used to manage an HMC or if the HMC manages more than 254 partitions, the HMC should have 3 GB of RAM minimum and be the rackmount model CR3, or later, or deskside model C06, or later.

PowerVM Editions (optional)

Three optional PowerVM Edition features are now available on the Power 720: PowerVM Express Edition, PowerVM Standard Edition, and PowerVM Enterprise Edition. These are managed using built-in IVM software or optionally through use of an HMC.

PowerVM Standard Edition (#5227) and PowerVM Enterprise Edition (#5228) enable clients to create partitions in units of less than one CPU (sub-CPU LPARs) and enable the same system I/O to be virtually added to these partitions. The optional features, available for a fee, also include a software component that provides cross-partition workload management.

PowerVM Standard and Enterprise Editions offer:

- Micro-Partitioning® (up to 20 partitions per processor core, 160 per system)
- Virtualized disk and optical devices (VIOS)
- Automated CPU reconfiguration
- Real-time partition configuration and load statistics
- Support for dedicated and shared processor LPAR groups
- Support for manual provisioning of resources

At initial order entry, selecting feature number 5227 or 5228 will result in Micro-Partitioning to be enabled during manufacture and the enabling software media and publications to be shipped to the client. When ordering feature number 5227 or 5228 as an MES, an activation key will be posted on an IBM website, and the client must retrieve it and install it on the system.

Visit the IBM website at

http://www-912.ibm.com/pod/pod

Other features of PowerVM Editions:

- If any processors in a system have the Virtualization feature, all active processors must have it.
- Once the Virtualization feature is installed in a system, it cannot be removed.
- Virtual Ethernet and Virtual Storage are part of PowerVM Editions.

PowerVM Enterprise Edition also includes Live Partition Mobility, which allows for the movement of a logical partition from one POWER6 or POWER7 server to another with no application downtime, and Active Memory Sharing, which dynamically reallocates memory between running logical partitions on a server. Also available is PowerVM Express (#5225), designed for users looking for an introduction to more advanced virtualization features at a highly affordable price. With PowerVM Express and IVM, users can create up to three partitions on the server, leverage VIOS, utilize Shared Dedicated Capacity to help optimize use of processor cycles, and even try out the Shared Processor Pool. With its intuitive browser-based interface, IVM is

easy to use and helps reduce the time and effort required to manage virtual devices, processors, and partitions. An HMC is not required.

Clients can upgrade from PowerVM Express to either PowerVM Standard or PowerVM Enterprise, or they can upgrade from PowerVM Standard to PowerVM Enterprise.

By upgrading to PowerVM Standard or PowerVM Enterprise, users can create up to 160 logical partitions on the Power 720. They can also manage their PowerVM enabled machine with either an HMC or the IVM.

By upgrading to PowerVM Enterprise, users can leverage Live Partition Mobility and Active Memory Sharing.

Power 720 Capacity BackUp (CBU) capability

(Applies to IBM i only)

The Power 720 system's CBU designation can help meet your requirements for a second system to use for backup, high availability, and disaster recovery. It enables you to temporarily transfer IBM i processor license entitlements and IBM i user license entitlements purchased for a primary machine to a secondary CBUdesignated system. Temporarily transferring these resources instead of purchasing them for your secondary system may result in significant savings. Processor activations cannot be transferred.

The CBU specify feature 0444 is available only as part of a new server purchase or during a model upgrade from a Power 520 into the Power 720. Certain system prerequisites must be met and system registration and approval are required before the CBU specify feature can be applied on a new server. Standard IBM i terms and conditions do not allow either IBM i processor license entitlements or IBM i user license entitlements to be transferred permanently or temporarily. These entitlements remain with the machine they were ordered for. When you register the association between your primary and on-order CBU system, you must agree to certain terms and conditions regarding the temporary transfer.

After a CBU system designation is approved and the system is installed, you can temporarily move your optional IBM i processor license entitlement and IBM i user license entitlements from the primary system to the CBU system when the primary system is down or while the primary system processors are inactive. The CBU system can then better support failover and role swapping for a full range of test, disaster recovery, and high availability scenarios. Temporary entitlement transfer means that the entitlement is a property transferred from the primary system to the CBU system and may remain in use on the CBU system as long as the registered primary and CBU system are in deployment for the high availability or disaster recovery operation.

The primary system for a 4-core Power 720 (8202-E4D) server with its IBM i P05 software tier can be a POWER6, POWER7, or POWER7+ server with a P05, P10, or P20 software tier listed below:

```
Power 750 (8408-E8D)
Power 750 (8233-E8B)
Power 740 (8205-E6B)
Power 740 (8205-E6C)
Power 740 (8205-E6D)
Power 720 (8202-E4B) #8350, 8351, 8352
Power 720 (8202-E4C) #EPC5, EPC6, EPC7
Power 720 (8202-E4D) #EPCK, EPCL, EPCM
Power 560 (8234-EMA)
Power 550 (8204-E8A)
Power 520 (8203-E4A) #5633,5577,5587,5634, 5635
P460 7895-42X
P260 7895-22X
PS704 7891-74X
```

PS703 7891-73X PS701/702 8406-71Y PS700 8406-70Y JS23/43 7778-23X

The primary system for a 4-core, 6-core, or 8-core Power 720 (8202-E6D) server with its IBM i P10 software tier can be a POWER6, POWER7, or POWER7+ server with a P10, P20, or P30 software tier listed below:

```
Power 770 (9117-MMB)
Power 770 (9117-MMC)
Power 770 (9117-MMD)
Power 570 (9117-MMA)
Power 760 (9109-RMD)
Power 750 (8408-E8D)
Power 750 (8233-E8B)
Power 560 (8234-EMA)
Power 550 (8204-E8A)
Power 740 (8205-E6B)
Power 740 (8205-E6C)
Power 740 (8205-E6D)
Power 720 (8202-E4B) #8351, 8352
Power 720 (8202-E4C) #EPC6, EPC7
Power 720 (8202-E4D) #EPCL, EPCM
Power 520 (8203-E4A) #5577, 5587, 5634, 5635
P460 7895-42X
P260 7895-22X
PS704 7891-74X
PS703 7891-73X
PS701/702 8406-71Y
JS23/43 7778-23X
```

The primary machine must be in the same enterprise and country as the CBU system.

Before you can temporarily transfer IBM i processor license entitlements from the registered primary system, you must have more than one IBM i processor license on the primary machine and at least one IBM i processor license on the CBU server. An activated processor must be available on the CBU server to use the transferred entitlement. You can then transfer any IBM i processor entitlements above the minimum one, assuming the total IBM i workload on the primary system does not require the IBM i entitlement you would like to transfer during the time of the transfer. During this temporary transfer, the CBU system's internal records of its total number of IBM i processor license entitlements are not updated, and you may see IBM i license noncompliance warning messages from the CBU system. These warning messages in this situation do not mean you are not in compliance.

Before you can temporarily transfer IBM i user entitlements, you must have more than the minimum number of IBM i user entitlements on a 9408, 8203, or 8202 primary server. You can then transfer any IBM i user entitlements above the minimum, assuming the total IBM i users on the primary system do not require the IBM i entitlement you want to transfer during the time of the transfer. The Power 550, 560, 740, and 750 do not have user entitlements that can be transferred and only processor license entitlements can be transferred. The minimum number of IBM i users on the POWER6 and POWER7 with i user entitlements are:

- Power 520 1-core (9407-M15, 8203-E4A): 5 users
- Power 520 2-core (9408-M25, 8203-E4A): 30 users
- Power 520 4-core (8203-E4A): 50 users
- Power 720 4-core (8202-E4B), 8202-E4C, 8202-E4D: 5 users

Power 720 6-core or 8-core (8202-E4B), 8202-E4C, 8202-E4D: 30 users

For example, if you have a 2-core Power 520 (8203-E4A or 9408-M25) as your primary system with two IBM i processor license entitlements (one above the minimum) and 50 IBM i user entitlements (20 above the minimum), you can temporarily transfer up to one IBM i entitlement and up to 20 user entitlements. During this temporary transfer, the CBU system's internal records of its total number of IBM i processor and user license entitlements is not updated, and you may see IBM i license noncompliance warning messages from the CBU system.

Note that if the Power 720 CBU server has just one partition and if it is using the default parameters set by IBM Manufacturing, the IBM i licensing manager will ignore the temporary transfer and will not use additional processor cores. To work around this restriction for valid CBU situations, you can add a partition with no resource on your server or implement a shared processor pool.

If your primary or CBU machine is sold or discontinued from use, any temporary entitlement transfers must be returned to the machine on which they were originally acquired. For CBU registration and further information, visit

http://www.ibm.com/systems/power/hardware/cbu

I/O drawer availability

Four 12X attached I/O drawers are supported on the Power 720, enabling you to increase overall server expandability and connectivity.

- Feature 5802 enables 10 PCIe slots and 18 SFF SAS DASD slots.
- Feature 5877 enables 10 PCIe slots.
- Feature 5796 enables six PCI-X slots (supported but not orderable).
- The 7314-G30 enables six PCI-X slots (supported but not orderable).

Three disk-only I/O drawers are also supported, providing large storage capacity and multiple partition support:

- Feature 5887 EXP24S holds twenty-four 2.5-inch (SFF) SAS HDDs or SSDs.
- Feature EDR1 EXP30 holds 30 SSDs and two integrated SAS adapters.
- Feature 5886 EXP12S holds twelve 3.5-inch SAS HDDs or SSDs (supported but not orderable).

Feature number I/O drawers available for order on the Power 720

PCI-X DDR 12X Expansion Drawer (#5796) (supported only -- not orderable)

The PCI-X DDR 12X Expansion Drawer (#5796) is a 4 EIA unit tall drawer and mounts in a 19-inch rack. Feature 5796 is 22.4 cm (8.8 in) wide and takes up half the width of the 4 EIA rack space. Feature 5796 requires the use of a feature 7314 drawer-mounting enclosure. The 4 EIA tall enclosure can hold up to two feature 5796 drawers mounted side by side in the enclosure. The PCI-DDR 12X Expansion Drawer has six 64-bit, 3.3 V, PCI-X DDR slots running at 266 MHz that use blindswap cassettes and support hot plugging of adapter cards. The drawer includes redundant hot-plug power and cooling. You must select one of the two available interface adapters for use in the feature 5796 drawer, either the Dual-Port 12X Channel Attach Adapter -- Long Run (#6457) or the Dual-Port 12X Channel Attach Adapter Short Run (#6446). The adapter selection is based on how close the host system or the next I/O drawer in the loop is physically located.

A maximum of four feature 5796 drawers can be placed on the same 12X loop. Mixing features 5802 or 5877 and 5796 on the same loop is not supported. Mixing feature 5796 and the 7314-G30 on the same loop is supported with a maximum of four drawers total per loop. A minimum configuration of two 12X cables (either SDR or DDR) and two ac power cables and two SPCN cables is required to ensure proper redundancy. The drawer attaches to the host CEC enclosure with a 12X adapter in a GX slot via 12X SDR or DDR cables.

The Power 720 uses the GX++ Dual-port 12x Channel Attach (#EJ04) adapter to attach a feature 5796 12X I/O Drawer using SDR speed.

PCI-X DDR 12X Expansion Drawer (7314-G30) (supported -- not orderable)

The 7314-G30 is equivalent to the feature 5796 described above with one key difference: IBM i does not support this I/O drawer. Otherwise, it provides the same six PCI-X DDR slots per unit and has the same configuration rules/considerations as feature 5796.

12X I/O Drawer PCIe, SFF disk (#5802)

This feature includes a 4U high, 19-inch I/O drawer containing 10 PCIe 8x I/O adapter slots and 18 SAS hot-swap SFF SAS disk bays, which can be used for either disk drives or SSDs. Using 300 GB disk drives, the feature 5802 offers up to 5.4 TB of storage. Using larger disk drives delivers even more capacity.

The 18 disk bays can be organized either into one group of 18 bays (AIX or Linux), two groups of nine slots (AIX , IBM i, or Linux), or four groups of four or five bays (AIX or Linux). Selecting either one, two, or four groups of drive bays is done with a mode switch on the drawer.

A maximum of two feature 5802 drawers can be placed on the same 12X loop. Mixing feature 5802 and feature 5796 and the 7314-G30 on the same loop is not supported. Mixing feature 5802 and feature 5877 on the same loop is supported with a maximum of two drawers total per loop. The PCIe adapter slots use Gen3 blind-swap cassettes and support hot plugging of adapter cards. A minimum configuration of two 12X DDR cables and two ac power cables and two SPCN cables is required to ensure proper redundancy. 12X SDR cables are not supported. The drawer attaches to the host CEC enclosure with a 12X adapter in a GX slot via 12X DDR cables (#1861/#1862/#1864/#1865).

The Power 720 uses the GX++ Dual-port 12x Channel Attach (#EJ04) adapter to attach a feature 5802 12X I/O Drawer. The feature EJ04 provides double data rate (DDR) capacity bandwidth.

12X I/O Drawer PCIe, No disk (#5877)

This feature provides a 4U high 19-inch I/O drawer containing 10 PCIe 8x I/O adapter slots.

A maximum of two feature 5877 drawers can be placed on the same 12X loop. Mixing features 5877 and 5796/7314-G30 on the same loop is not supported. Mixing features 5802 and 5877 on the same loop is supported with a maximum of two drawers total per loop. The PCIe adapter slots use Gen3 blind-swap cassettes and support hot plugging of adapter cards. A minimum configuration of two 12X DDR cables and two ac power cables and two SPCN cables is required to ensure proper redundancy: 12X SDR cables are not supported. The drawer attaches to the host CEC enclosure with a 12X adapter in a GX slot via 12X DDR cables (#1861/#1862/ #1864/#1865).

The Power 720 uses the GX++ Dual-port 12x Channel Attach (#EJ04) adapter to attach a feature 5877 12X I/O Drawer. Feature EJ04 offers DDR capacity bandwidth.

Note that conversions between a diskless feature 5877 and a feature 5802 with disk bays are not available.

EXP 12S SAS Drawer (#5886) (supported only -- not orderable)

The EXP 12S SAS drawer (#5886) is a 2 EIA drawer and mounts in a 19-inch rack. The drawer can hold either SAS disk drives or SSDs. The EXP 12S SAS drawer has twelve 3.5-inch SAS disk bays with redundant data paths to each bay. The drawer supports redundant hot-plug power and cooling and redundant hot-swap SAS expanders (Enclosure Services Manager-ESM). Each ESM has an independent SCSI Enclosure Services (SES) diagnostic processor.

The SAS disk drives or SSDs contained in the EXP12S are controlled by one or two PCIe or PCI-X SAS adapters connected to the EXP12S via SAS cables. The SAS cable will vary, depending upon the adapter being used, the operating system being used, and the protection you need.

- The large cache PCI-X feature 5908 uses a SAS Y cable when a single port is running the EXP12S. A SAS X cable is used when a pair of adapters is used for controller redundancy.
- The medium cache PCI-X feature 5902 and PCIe feature 5805 adapters are always paired and use a SAS X cable to attach the feature 5886 I/O drawer.
- The zero cache PCI-X feature 5912 and PCIe feature 5901 use a SAS Y cable when a single port is running the EXP12S. A SAS X cable is used for AIX/Linux environments when a pair of adapters is used for controller redundancy.

In all of the above configurations, all 12 SAS bays are controlled by a single controller or a single pair of controllers.

A second EXP12S drawer can be attached to another drawer using two SAS EE cables, providing 24 SAS bays instead of 12 bays for the same SAS controller port. This is called cascading. In this configuration, all 24 SAS bays are controlled by a single controller or a single pair of controllers.

The feature 5886 can also be directly attached to the SAS port on the rear of the Power 720, providing a low-cost disk storage solution. When used this way, the imbedded SAS controllers in the system unit drive the disk drives in EXP12S. A second unit cannot be cascaded to a feature 5886 attached in this way.

EXP24S SFF Gen2-Bay Drawer (#5887)

The EXP24S SFF Gen2-Bay Drawer is an expansion drawer with twenty-four 2.5inch small form-factor (SFF) SAS bays. It supports up to 24 hot-swap SFF SAS HDDs on POWER6 or POWER7 servers in 2U of 19-inch rack space. The EXP24S bays are controlled by SAS adapters/controllers attached to the I/O drawer by SAS X or Y cables.

The SFF bays of the EXP24S are different from the SFF bays of the POWER7 system units or 12X PCIe I/O Drawer (#5802). The EXP24S uses Gen2 or SFF-2 SAS drives that physically do not fit in the Gen1 or SFF-1 bays of the POWER7 system unit or 12X PCIe I/O Drawers or vice versa.

The following SFF-2/Gen2 SAS drives can be used in the EXP24S:

- HDD
 - 10,000 rpm 283 GB/300 GB (#1956, #1925, #1844, and #1869)
 - 10,000 rpm 571 GB/600 GB (#1962, #1964, #1817, and #1818)
 - 10,000 rpm 856 GB (#1738 and #EQ38)
 - 10,000 rpm 900 GB (#1752 and #EQ52)
 - 15,000 rpm 139 GB/146 GB (#1947, #1917, #1868, and #1866)
 - 15,000 rpm 283 GB (#1948 and #1927)
 - 10,000 rpm 283 GB (#1953 and #1929)
- SSD
 - 177 GB (#1793, #1794, #1887, and #1958)
 - 387 GB (#ESRC, #ESRD, #ESOC, #ESOD, #EQOC, and #EQOD)

The SAS adapters/controllers that support the EXP24S are:

- PCI-X 1.5 GB Cache SAS RAID Adapter 3 Gb (#5908)
- PCIe2 1.8 GB Cache RAID SAS Adapter Tri-port 6 Gb (#5913)

PCIe Dual-x4 SAS Adapter 3 Gb (#5901, #5278)

The integrated SAS controllers that support the EXP24S off the imbedded SAS port on the rear of the server are in:

- The Power 710, 720, 730, 740, 750, 755, 770, and 780
- The Power 520 (8203-E4A) and Power 550 (8204-E8A)

AIX, Linux, and VIOS support all of the above SAS adapters/controllers with the EXP24S. IBM i supports all but the feature 5901 and 5278 adapters with the EXP24S.

Up to 24 HDDs can be supported with any of the supported SAS adapters/ controllers.

The EXP24S has an adjustable set of rails that allows it to fit in standard Power Systems 19-inch racks such as the 7014-T42 or -T00 or the feature 0551 or 0553.

EXP30 Ultra SSD I/O Drawer (#EDR1)

Feature EDR1 is a 1U high I/O drawer that includes 30 hot-swap SSD bays and a pair of integrated large write cache, high-performance SAS controllers. Ultra high levels of performance are provided without using any PCIe slots on the POWER7+ server in an ultra-dense packaging design.

The two high-performance, integrated SAS controllers each physically provide 3.1 GB write cache. Working as a pair, they deliver mirrored write cache data and controller redundancy. The cache contents are designed to be protected by built-in flash memory in case of power failure. If the pairing is broken, write cache is not used after existing cache content is written out to the drive and performance will probably be slowed until the controller pairing is re-established.

Each controller is connected to a GX++ PCIe adapter in a server (for example, #EJ03) over a PCIe x8 cable (for example, #EN05 or #EN07). Usually both controllers are attached to one server, but each controller can be assigned to a different server or partition or VIOS. Active/Active capability is supported assuming at least two RAID arrays. The controllers provide RAID 0, RAID 5, RAID 6, and RAID 10 for AIX, Linux, and VIOS. The controllers enable RAID 5 and RAID 6 for IBM i. AIX, IBM i, Linux, and VIOS also include OS mirroring (LVM). The adapter's CCIN is 57C3.

eMLC SSDs designed to fit in the Ultra drawer bays such as the 387 GB #ES02 SSD are used. A minimum of six SSDs are required in each Ultra drawer. Each controller can access all 30 SSD bays. The bays can be configured as one set of bays run by a pair of controllers working together. Or the bays can be divided into two logical sets where each of the two controllers "owns" one of the logical sets. With proper software, if one of the controllers fails, the other controller can run both sets of bays.

19-inch racks

The Model 8202-E4D and its I/O drawers are designed to mount in the 25U 7014-S25 (#0555), 36U 7014-T00 (#0551), or the 42U 7014-T42 (#0553) rack. These racks are built to the 19-inch EIA standard. When you order a new 8202 system, you can also order the appropriate 7014 rack model with the system hardware on the same initial order. IBM is making the racks available as features of the 8202-E4D when you order additional I/O drawer hardware for an existing system (MES order). The rack feature number should be used if you want IBM to integrate the newly ordered I/O drawer in a 19-inch rack before shipping the MES order.

1.3-meter rack (#0555 -- supported only)

This 25 EIA unit rack is the same rack delivered when you order the 7014-S25 rack.

1.8-meter rack (#0551)

This 36 EIA unit rack is the same rack delivered when you order the 7014-T00 rack; the included features may be different. Some features that are delivered as part of the 7014-T00 must be ordered separately with the feature 0551. Order the feature 0551 only when required to support rack integration of MES orders prior to shipment from IBM.

2.0-meter rack (#0553)

This 42 EIA unit tall rack delivered as feature 0553 is the same rack delivered when you order the 7014-T42 rack; the included features may be different. Some features that are delivered as part of the 7014-T42 must be ordered separately with the feature 0553. Order the feature 0553 only when required to support rack integration of MES orders prior to shipment from IBM.

IBM Power Systems Deployment-ready Services

IBM offers a portfolio of integration, configuration, and customization services for IBM Power Systems. These Deployment-ready Services are designed to accelerate client solution deployment and reduce related resources and cost. Offerings include:

- Integration
 - Component integration
 - Rack integration
 - Operating system preinstallation
 - Unit personalization
 - Third-party hardware/software installation
 - Client-specified placement
- Asset tagging: Standard tagging: Radio Frequency Identifier (RFID)
- Special packaging: Box consolidation
- System customization: Remote access partitioning customized operating system/ firmware

For more information on Deployment-ready Services, refer to

http://www.ibm.com/power/deploymentreadyservices/

Reliability, availability, and serviceability (RAS) features

Reliability, fault tolerance, and data correction

The reliability of systems starts with components, devices, and subsystems that are designed to be highly reliable. The POWER7+ processor SCM uses lowervoltage technology, improving reliability with stacked latches to reduce soft error (SER) susceptibility. During the design and development process, subsystems go through rigorous verification and integration testing processes. During system manufacturing, systems go through a thorough testing process to help ensure the highest level of product quality.

The system cache and memory offer ECC (error checking and correcting) faulttolerant features. ECC is designed to correct environmentally induced, single-bit, intermittent memory failures and single-bit hard failures. With ECC, the likelihood of memory failures will be reduced. ECC also offers double-bit memory error detection that helps protect data in the event of a double-bit memory failure.

The AIX and IBM i operating systems provide disk drive mirroring and disk drive controller duplexing. The Linux operating system supports disk drive mirroring (RAID 1) through software, while other RAID protection schemes are delivered via hardware RAID adapters.

Memory error correction extensions

The memory has single-bit-error correction and double-bit-error detection ECC circuitry. The ECC code is also designed such that the failure of any one specific memory module within an ECC word by itself can be corrected absent any other fault.

Memory protection features include scrubbing to detect errors, a means to call for the deallocation of memory pages for a pattern of correctable errors detected, and signaling deallocation of a logical memory block when an error occurs that cannot be corrected by the ECC code.

Fault monitoring functions

Disk drive fault tracking is designed to alert the system administrator of an impending disk drive failure before it affects client operation.

Mutual surveillance

The Service Processor monitors the operation of the firmware during the boot process, and also monitors the hypervisor for termination. The hypervisor monitors the Service Processor and will perform a reset/reload if it detects the loss of the Service Processor. If the reset/reload does not correct the problem with the Service Processor, the hypervisor will notify the operating system and the operating system can take appropriate action, including calling for service.

Environmental monitoring functions

POWER7+ technology-based servers include a range of environmental monitoring functions:

- Temperature monitoring warns the system administrator of potential environmental-related problems by monitoring the air inlet temperature. When the inlet temperature rises above a warning threshold, the system initiates an orderly shutdown. When the temperature exceeds the critical level or if the temperature remains above the warning level for too long, the system will shut down immediately.
- Fan speed is controlled by monitoring actual temperatures on critical components and adjusting accordingly. If internal component temperatures reach critical levels, the system will shut down immediately, regardless of fan speed. When a redundant fan fails, the system calls out the failing fan and continues running. When a nonredundant fan fails, the system shuts down immediately.

Availability enhancement functions

The POWER7 family of systems continues to offer and introduce significant enhancements designed to increase system availability.

POWER7+ processor functions

As in POWER6 and POWER7, the POWER7+ processor can perform processor instruction retry and alternate processor recovery for a number of core-related faults. This is designed to significantly reduce exposure to both hard (logic) and soft (transient) errors in the processor core. Soft failures in the processor core are transient (intermittent) errors, often due to cosmic rays or other sources of radiation, and generally are not repeatable. When an error is encountered in the core, the POWER7+ processor is designed to first automatically retry the instruction. If the source of the error was truly transient, the instruction will succeed and the system will continue as before. On IBM systems before POWER6, this error would have caused a checkstop.

Hard failures are more difficult, being true logical errors that will be replicated each time the instruction is repeated. Retrying the instruction will not help in this situation. As in POWER6 and POWER7, POWER7+ processors can extract the failing instruction from the faulty core and retry it elsewhere in the system for a number

of faults, after which the failing core is dynamically deconfigured and called out for replacement. These systems are designed to avoid a full system outage.

POWER7+ single processor checkstopping

As in POWER6, POWER7+ includes single processor checkstopping for certain faults that cannot be handled by the availability enhancements described in the preceding section. This significantly reduces the probability of any one processor affecting total system availability.

Partition availability priority

Also available is the ability to assign availability priorities to partitions. If an alternate processor recovery event requires spare processor resources in order to protect a workload, when no other means of obtaining the spare resources is available, the system will determine which partition has the lowest priority and attempt to claim the needed resource. On a properly configured POWER7+ processor-based server, this allows that capacity to be first obtained from, for example, a test partition instead of a financial accounting system.

POWER7+ cache availability

The L2 and L3 caches in the POWER7+ processor are protected with doublebit detect, single-bit correct error detection code (ECC). In addition, the caches maintain a cache line delete capability. A threshold of correctable errors detected on a cache line can result in the data in the cache line being purged and the cache line removed from further operation without requiring a reboot. An ECC uncorrectable error detected in the cache can also trigger a purge and delete of the cache line. This results in no loss of operation if the cache line contained data unmodified from what was stored in system memory. Modified data would be handled through Special Uncorrectable Error handling. L1 data and instruction caches also have a retry capability for intermittent error and a cache set delete mechanism for handling solid failures. In addition, the POWER7+ processors also have the ability to dynamically substitute a faulty bit-line in an L3 cache dedicated to a processor with a spare bitline.

Special uncorrectable error handling

Special uncorrectable error (SUE) handling prevents an uncorrectable error in memory or cache from immediately causing the system to terminate. Rather, the system tags the data and determines whether it will ever be used again. If the error is irrelevant, it will not force a check stop. If the data is used, termination may be limited to the program/kernel or hypervisor owning the data; or the I/O adapters controlled by an I/O hub controller would freeze if data were transferred to an I/O device.

PCI extended error handling

PCI extended error handling (EEH)-enabled adapters respond to a special data packet generated from the affected PCI slot hardware by calling system firmware, which will examine the affected bus, allow the device driver to reset it, and continue without a system reboot. For Linux, EEH support extends to the majority of frequently used devices, although some third-party PCI devices may not provide native EEH support.

Predictive failure and dynamic component deallocation

Servers with Power processors have long been able to perform predictive failure analysis on certain critical components such as processors and memory. When these components exhibit certain symptoms that may indicate a failure is imminent, the system can dynamically deallocate and call home, when enabled, about the failing part before the error is propagated system-wide. In many cases, the system will first attempt to reallocate resources in such a way that will avoid unplanned outages. In the event that insufficient resources exist to maintain full system availability, these servers will attempt to maintain partition availability by userdefined priority.

Uncorrectable error recovery

When the auto-restart option is enabled, the system can automatically restart following an unrecoverable software error, hardware failure, or environmentally induced (ac power) failure.

Serviceability

The purpose of serviceability is to repair the system while attempting to minimize or eliminate service cost (within budget objectives), while maintaining high client satisfaction. Serviceability includes system installation, MES (system upgrades/ downgrades), and system maintenance/repair. Depending upon the system and warranty contract, service may be performed by the client, an IBM representative, or an authorized warranty service provider.

The serviceability features delivered in this system provide a highly efficient service environment by incorporating the following attributes:

- Design for client setup (CSU), client installed features (CIF), and customer replaceable units (CRU)
- Error detection and fault isolation (ED/FI)
- First failure data capture (FFDC)
- Converged service approach across multiple IBM server platforms

Service environments

The HMC is a dedicated server that provides functions for configuring and managing servers for either partitioned or full-system partition using a GUI or command-line interface (CLI). An HMC attached to the system enables support personnel (with client authorization) to remotely log in to review error logs and perform remote maintenance if required.

The POWER7 processor-based platforms support two main service environments:

- Attachment to one or more HMCs is a supported option by the system. This is the default configuration for servers supporting logical partitions with dedicated or virtual I/O. In this case, all servers have at least one logical partition.
- No HMC. There are two service strategies for non-HMC systems:
 - Full system partition: A single partition owns all the server resources and only one operating system may be installed.
 - Partitioned system: In this configuration, the system can have more than one partition and can be running more than one operating system. In this environment, partitions are managed by the Integrated Virtualization Manager (IVM), which includes some of the functions offered by the HMC.

Service Interface

The Service Interface enables support personnel to communicate with the service support applications in a server using a console, interface, or terminal. Delivering a clear, concise view of available service applications, the Service Interface enables the support team to manage system resources and service information in an efficient and effective way. Applications available via the Service Interface are carefully configured and placed to give service providers access to important service functions.

Different service interfaces are used, depending on the state of the system and its operating environment. The primary service interfaces are:

- LEDs
- · Operator Panel
- Service Processor menu
- Operating system service menu

- Service Focal Point[™] on the HMC
- Service Focal Point Lite on IVM

In the light path LED implementation, the system can clearly identify components for replacement by using specific component-level LEDs, and can also guide the servicer directly to the component by signaling (turning on solid) the amber system fault LED, enclosure fault LED, and the component FRU fault LED. The servicer can also use the identify function to blink the FRU-level LED. When this function is activated, a roll-up to the blue enclosure locate and system locate LEDs will occur. These LEDs will turn on solid and can be used to follow the light path from the system to the enclosure and down to the specific FRU.

First-failure data capture (FFDC) and error data analysis

FFDC is a technique that helps ensure that when a fault is detected in a system, the root cause of the fault will be captured without the need to re-create the problem or run any sort of extended tracing or diagnostics program. For the vast majority of faults, a good FFDC design means that the root cause can also be detected automatically without servicer intervention.

FFDC information, error data analysis, and fault isolation are necessary to implement the advanced serviceability techniques that enable efficient service of the systems and to help determine the failing items.

In the rare absence of FFDC and error data analysis, diagnostics are required to recreate the failure and determine the failing items.

Diagnostics

General diagnostic objectives are to detect and identify problems such that they can be resolved quickly. Elements of IBM's diagnostics strategy include:

- Common error code format equivalent to a system reference code, system reference number, checkpoint, or firmware error code.
- Fault detection and problem isolation procedures.
- Support for remote connection to be used by the IBM Remote Support Center or IBM Designated Service.
- Interactive intelligence within the diagnostics with detailed online failure information while connected to IBM's back-end system.

Automatic diagnostics

Because of the FFDC technology designed into IBM servers, it is not necessary to perform re-create diagnostics for failures or require user intervention. Solid and intermittent errors are designed to be correctly detected and isolated at the time the failure occurs. Runtime and boottime diagnostics fall into this category.

Stand-alone diagnostics

As the name implies, stand-alone or user-initiated diagnostics require user intervention. The user must perform manual steps, including:

- Using disk-based diagnostics
- Keying in commands
- Interactively selecting steps from a list of choices

Concurrent maintenance

The system will continue to support concurrent maintenance of power, cooling, HDD or SSD, DVD, and firmware updates (when possible). The determination of whether a firmware release can be updated concurrently is identified in the readme information file released with the firmware.

Service labels

Service providers use these labels to assist them in performing maintenance actions. Service labels are found in various formats and positions and are intended to transmit readily available information to the servicer during the repair process. Following are some of these service labels and their purpose:

- Location diagrams: Location diagrams are strategically located on the system hardware, relating information regarding the placement of hardware components. Location diagrams may include location codes, drawings of physical locations, concurrent maintenance status, or other data pertinent to a repair. Location diagrams are especially useful when multiple components are installed such as DIMMs, CPUs, processor books, fans, adapter cards, LEDs, and power supplies.
- Remove/replace procedures: Service labels that contain remove/replace procedures are often found on a cover of the system or in other spots accessible to the servicer. These labels provide systematic procedures, including diagrams, detailing how to remove or replace certain serviceable hardware components.
- Arrows: Numbered arrows are used to indicate the order of operation and serviceability direction of components. Some serviceable parts such as latches, levers, and touch points need to be pulled or pushed in a certain direction and certain order for the mechanical mechanisms to engage or disengage. Arrows generally improve the ease of serviceability.

Packaging for service

The following service enhancements are included in the physical packaging of the systems to facilitate service:

- Color coding (touch points): Terracotta-colored touch points indicate that a component (FRU/CRU) can be concurrently maintained. Blue-colored touch points delineate components that are not concurrently maintained -- those that require the system to be turned off for removal or repair.
- Tool-less design: Selected IBM systems support tool-less or simple tool designs. These designs require no tools or simple tools such as flathead screw drivers to service the hardware components.
- Positive retention: Positive retention mechanisms help to assure proper connections between hardware components such as cables to connectors, and between two cards that attach to each other. Without positive retention, hardware components run the risk of becoming loose during shipping or installation, preventing a good electrical connection. Positive retention mechanisms like latches, levers, thumbscrews, pop Nylatches (U-clips), and cables are included to help prevent loose connections and aid in installing (seating) parts correctly. These positive retention items do not require tools.

Error handling and reporting

In the event of system hardware or environmentally induced failure, the system runtime error capture capability systematically analyzes the hardware error signature to determine the cause of failure. The analysis result will be stored in system NVRAM. When the system can be successfully restarted either manually or automatically, the error will be reported to the operating system. Error Log Analysis (ELA) can be used to display the failure cause and the physical location of the failing hardware.

With the integrated Service Processor, the system has the ability to automatically send out an alert via phone line to a pager or call for service in the event of a critical system failure. A hardware fault will also turn on the amber system fault LED located on the system unit to alert the user of an internal hardware problem. The indicator may also be set to blink by the operator as a tool to allow system identification. For identification, the blue locate LED on the enclosure and at the system level will turn on solid. The amber system fault LED will be on solid when an error condition occurs.

On POWER7+ processor-based servers, hardware and software failures are recorded in the system log. When an HMC is attached, an ELA routine analyzes the error, forwards the event to the Service Focal Point (SFP) application running on the HMC, and notifies the system administrator that it has isolated a likely cause of the system problem. The Service Processor event log also records unrecoverable checkstop conditions, forwards them to the SFP application, and notifies the system administrator. Once the information is logged in the SFP application, if the system is properly configured, a call home service request will be initiated and the pertinent failure data with service parts information and part locations will be sent to an IBM service organization. Client contact information and specific system-related data such as the machine type, model, and serial number, along with error log data related to the failure are sent to IBM Service.

Live partition mobility

With Live Partition Mobility, you can migrate an AIX or Linux partition running on one POWER7 or POWER7+ partition system to another POWER6, POWER7, or POWER7+ system without disrupting services. Also, IBM i and Linux partitions are enabled to migrate to another system without disrupting services. The migration transfers the entire system environment, including processor state, memory, attached virtual devices, and connected users. It provides continuous operating system and application availability during planned partition outages for repair of hardware and firmware faults, or continuous availability during a concurrent repair that requires freeing up CEC resources.

Service Processor

The Service Processor enables you to diagnose, check the status of, and sense the operational conditions of a system. It runs on its own power boundary and does not require resources from a system processor to be operational to perform its tasks.

The Service Processor supports surveillance of the connection to the HMC and to the system firmware (hypervisor). It also provides several remote power control options, environmental monitoring, reset, restart, remote maintenance, and diagnostic functions, including console mirroring. The Service Processors menus (ASMI) can be accessed concurrently with system operation, allowing nondisruptive abilities to change system default parameters.

Call Home

Call Home refers to an automatic or manual call from a client location to IBM support structure with error log data, server status, or other service-related information. Call Home invokes the service organization in order for the appropriate service action to begin. Call Home can be done through HMC or most non-HMC managed systems. While configuring Call Home is optional, clients are encouraged to implement this feature in order to obtain service enhancements such as reduced problem determination and faster and potentially more accurate transmittal of error information. In general, using the Call Home feature can result in increased system availability. The Electronic Service Agent[™] application can be configured for automated call home. Refer to the next section for specific details on this application.

IBM Electronics Services

The IBM Electronic Services solution comprises Electronic Service Agent and the IBM Electronic Services web portal -- dedicated to providing fast, exceptional support to IBM clients. IBM Electronic Service Agent is a no-charge tool that proactively monitors and reports hardware events such as system errors, performance issues, and inventory. Electronic Service Agent can help focus on the client's company strategic business initiatives, save time, and spend less effort managing day-to-day IT maintenance issues.

Integrated in the operating system in addition to the HMC, Electronic Service Agent is designed to automatically and electronically report system failures and clientperceived issues to IBM, which can result in faster problem resolution and increased availability. System configuration and inventory information collected by Electronic Service Agent also can be viewed on the secure Electronic Services web portal and used to improve problem determination and resolution between the client and the IBM support team. As part of an increased focus to provide even better service to IBM clients, Electronic Service Agent tool configuration and activation comes standard with the system. In support of this effort, a new HMC External Connectivity security white paper has been published, which describes data exchanges between the HMC and the IBM Service Delivery Center (SDC) and the methods and protocols for this exchange. To read the whitepaper and prepare for Electronic Service Agent installation, go to the "Reference Guide" section at

http://www.ibm.com/support/electronic

Select your country.

Click on " IBM Electronic Service Agent Connectivity Guide."

Benefits

Increased uptime:

Electronic Service Agent is designed to enhance the warranty and maintenance service by providing faster hardware error reporting and uploading system information to IBM Support. This can optimize the time monitoring the symptoms, diagnosing the error, and manually calling IBM Support to open a problem record. And 24x7 monitoring and reporting means no more dependency on human intervention or off-hours client personnel when errors are encountered in the middle of the night.

Security:

Electronic Service Agent is secure in monitoring, reporting, and storing the data at IBM . Electronic Service Agent securely transmits via the Internet (HTTPS or VPN) and can be configured to communicate securely through gateways to provide clients a single point of exit from their site. Communication between the client and IBM only flows one way; activating Service Agent does not enable IBM to call into a client's system. System inventory information is stored in a secure database, which is protected behind IBM firewalls. The client's business applications or business data is never transmitted to IBM .

More accurate reporting:

Because system information and error logs are automatically uploaded to the IBM Support Center in conjunction with the service request, clients are not required to find and send system information, decreasing the risk of misreported or misdiagnosed errors. Once inside IBM , problem error data is run through a data knowledge management system and knowledge articles are appended to the problem record.

Customized support:

Using the IBM ID entered during activation, you can view system and support information in the "My Systems" and "Premium Search" sections of the Electronic Services website.

The Electronic Services web portal is a single Internet entry point that replaces the multiple entry points traditionally used to access IBM Internet services and support. This web portal enables you to gain easier access to IBM resources for assistance in resolving technical problems. The newly improved My Systems and Premium Search functions make it even easier for Electronic Service Agent-enabled clients to track system inventory and find pertinent fixes.

My Systems provides valuable reports of installed hardware and software using information collected from the systems by IBM Electronic Service Agent . Reports are available for any system associated with the client's IBM ID. Premium Search combines the function of search and the value of Electronic Service Agent

information, providing advanced search of the technical support knowledgebase. Using Premium Search and the Service Agent information that has been collected from the system, you can see search results that apply specifically to your systems.

For more information on how to utilize the power of IBM Electronic Services, visit the following website or contact an IBM Systems Services Representative

http://www.ibm.com/support/electronic

Accessibility by people with disabilities

A US Section 508 Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT) containing details on accessibility compliance can be requested at

http://www.ibm.com/able/product accessibility/index.html

Section 508 of the US Rehabilitation Act

IBM Power 720 server is capable as of March 15, 2013, when used in accordance with associated IBM documentation, of satisfying the applicable requirements of Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act, provided that any assistive technology used with the product properly interoperates with it. A US Section 508 Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT) can be requested via the IBM website

http://www-03.ibm.com/able/product_accessibility/index.html

Statement of general direction

AIX 5.3 and 7.1 support for Power 710, 720, 730, 740, 750, and 760

IBM intends to provide to those clients with AIX 7.1 Technology Level 0 and/or Technology Level 1 and AIX 5.3 Technology Level 12 (and the associated service extension offering) the ability to run that environment on the new Power 710 (8231-E1D), Power 720 (8202-E4D), Power 730 (8231-E2D), Power 740 (8205-E6D), Power 750 (8408-E8D), and Power 760 (9109-RMD).

VIOS 2.2.1 support for Power 710, 720, 730, 740, 750, 760, and PowerLinuxTM 7R1, 7R2

IBM intends to provide to those clients with VIOS 2.2.1 the ability to run that environment on the new Power 710 (8231-E1D), PowerLinux 7R1 (8246-L1D, 8246-L1T), Power 720 (8202-E4D), Power 730 (8231-E2D), PowerLinux 7R2 (8246-L2D, 8246-L2T), Power 740 (8205-E6D), Power 750 (8408-E8D), and Power 760 (9109-RMD).

Standard Disclaimer

IBM's statements regarding its plans, directions, and intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice at IBM's sole discretion. Information regarding potential future products is intended to outline our general product direction and it should not be relied on in making a purchasing decision. The information mentioned regarding potential future products is not a commitment, promise, or legal obligation to deliver any material, code or functionality. Information about potential future products may not be incorporated into any contract. The development, release, and timing of any future features or functionality described for our products remains at our sole discretion.

RHEL 6.4 support for Power 710, 7R1, 720, 730, 7R2, 740, 750, 760, and PowerLinux 7R1, 7R2

Red Hat intends to continue to work with Red Hat to provide support for the new Power 710 (8231-E1D), PowerLinux 7R1 (8246-L1D, 8246-L1T), Power 720 (8202-E4D), Power 730 (8231-E2D), PowerLinux 7R2 (8246-L2D, 8246-L2T), Power 740 (8205-E6D), Power 750 (8408-E8D), and Power 760 (9109-RMD) with an upcoming Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6 release. For additional questions about the availability of this release and supported hardware servers, consult the Red Hat Hardware Catalog

https://hardware.redhat.com

RHEL 6 Preinstall feature for Power 710, 720, 730, 740, 750, 760, and PowerLinux 7R1, 7R2

IBM intends to provide support for preinstall of an upcoming Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6 release on the new Power 710 (8231-E1D), PowerLinux 7R1 (8246-L1D, 8246-L1T), Power 720 (8202-E4D), Power 730 (8231-E2D), PowerLinux 7R2 (8246-L2D, 8246-L2T), Power 740 (8205-E6D), Power 750 (8408-E8D) and Power 760 (9109-RMD) systems.

Standard Red Hat Disclaimer

Information concerning Red Hat Enterprise Linux was obtained from Red Hat. Ouestions concerning Red Hat Enterprise Linux should be directed to Red Hat, as Red Hat Enterprise Linux is not an IBM product. Red Hat Enterprise Linux is sold or licensed, as the case may be, to users under Red Hat's terms and conditions. Availability and support is the responsibility of Red Hat. IBM IS NOT LIABLE AND MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, REGARDING RED HAT ENTERPRISE LINUX, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR CONDITION OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Moreover, all statements regarding IBM's or Red Hat's future direction and intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represents goals and objectives only. Information regarding potential future third-party products that may work with an IBM product should not be relied on in making a purchase decision. The information mentioned regarding potential future third-party products is not a commitment, promise, or legal obligation to deliver any material, code or functionality. Information about potential future third-party products may not be incorporated into any contract. The development, release, and timing of any future features or functionality described for IBM or Red Hat products remains at IBM's or Red Hat's sole discretion, as applicable.

IBM's statements regarding its plans, directions, and intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice at IBM's sole discretion. Information regarding potential future products is intended to outline our general product direction and it should not be relied on in making a purchasing decision. The information mentioned regarding potential future products is not a commitment, promise, or legal obligation to deliver any material, code, or functionality. Information about potential future products may not be incorporated into any contract. The development, release, and timing of any future features or functionality described for our products remains at our sole discretion.

Product number

The following are newly announced features on the specific models of the IBM Power Systems 8202 machine type:

Description	MT	Model	Feature
IBM Power 720	8202	E4D	
#ES04 Load Source Specify	8202	E4D	0882
SAS EX Cable 3m - Drawer to Drawer	8202	E4D	3675
SAS EX Cable 6m - Drawer to Drawer	8202	E4D	3680
System AC Power Supply, 1925 W	8202	E4D	5532
SAS EX Cable 1.5m - Drawer to Drawer	8202	E4D	5926
Specify Mode-1 & EXP30 for 1 EXP24S #5887	8202	E4D	9388
IBM i 6.1.1 Native I/O Enablement	8202	E4D	EB34
EXP30 Ultra SSD I/O Drawer	8202	E4D	EDR1
SPSS on Power Solution Indicator	8202	E4D	EHSS
16GB (2x8GB) Memory DIMMs, 1066 MHz, 4Gb DDR3			
DRAM	8202	E4D	ЕМ4В
32GB (2x16GB) Memory DIMMs, 1066 MHz, 4Gb DDR3			

DRAM 64GB (2x32GB) Memory DIMMs, 1066 MHz, 4Gb DDR3	8202	E4D	EM4C
DRAM	8202	E4D	EM4D
PCIe2 16Gb 2-port Fibre Channel Adapter	8202	E4D	EN0A
PCIe2 LP 16Gb 2-port Fibre Channel Adapter	8202	E4D	EN0B
PCIe2 4-port (10Gb FCoE & 1GbE) SR&RJ45	8202	E4D	EN0H
PCIe2 LP 4-port (10Gb FCoE & 1GbE) SR&RJ45	8202	E4D	EN0J
4-core 3.6 GHz POWER7+ Processor Module	8202	E4D	EPCK
6-core 3.6 GHz POWER7+ Processor Module	8202	E4D	EPCL
8-core 3.6 GHz POWER7+ Processor Module	8202	E4D	EPCM
One Processor Activation for Processor Feature			
#EPCK	8202	E4D	EPDK
One Processor Activation for Processor Feature			
#EPCL	8202	E4D	EPDL
One Processor Activation for Processor Feature			
#EPCM	8202	E4D	EPDM
Zero-priced Processor Activation for #EPCK	8202	E4D	EPEK
Zero-priced Processor Activation for #EPCL	8202	E4D	EPEL
Zero-priced Processor Activation for #EPCM	8202	E4D	EPEM
387GB 1.8" SAS SSD for IBM i with eMLC	8202	E4D	ES04
Six ESO2 387GB 1.8" SAS SSD for AIX/Linux with			
eMLC	8202	E4D	ESR2
Six ESO4 387GB 1.8" SAS SSD for IBM i with eMLC	8202	E4D	ESR4
Four ESOA 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC	8202	E4D	ESRA
Four ESOB 387GB SFF-1 SSD for IBM i with eMLC	8202	E4D	ESRB
Four ESOC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC	8202	E4D	ESRC
Four ESOD 387GB SFF-2 SSD for IBM i with eMLC	8202	E4D	ESRD
2.5/6.25TB LTO-6 SAS Tape Drive, Half-high	8202	E4D	EU11
1.5TB Removable Disk Drive Cartridge	8202	E4D	EU15
2.5 TB LTO-6 Tape Cartridge	8202	E4D	EU17
5-Pack of #EU17	8202	E4D	EU18

Description MT Model Feature

One CSC Billing Unit Ten CSC Billing Units Mirrored System Disk Level, Specify Code Device Parity Protection-All, Specify Code Mirrored System Bus Level, Specify Code Device Parity RAID-6 All, Specify Code	8202	E4D	0010
	8202	E4D	0011
	8202	E4D	0040
	8202	E4D	0041
	8202	E4D	0043
	8202	E4D	0047
RISC-to-RISC Data Migration AIX Partition Specify Linux Partition Specify IBM i Operating System Partition Specify Specify Custom Data Protection Mirrored Level System Specify Code RAID Hot Spare Specify V.24/EIA232 6.1m (20-Ft) PCI Cable V.24/EIA232 15.2m (50-Ft) PCI Cable V.35 6.1m (20-Ft) PCI Cable V.35 15.2m (50-Ft) PCI Cable V.36 6.1m (20-Ft) PCI Cable X.21 6.1m (20-Ft) PCI Cable X.21 15.2m (50-Ft) PCI Cable V.24/EIA232 (80-Ft) PCI Cable V.24/EIA232 (80-Ft) PCI Cable	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D	0205 0265 0266 0267 0296 0308 0347 0348 0349 0353 0354 0356 0359 0360 0365
CBU Specify Customer Specified Placement SSD Placement Indicator - CEC SSD Placement Indicator (5802/5803) SSD Placement Indicator - 5886 SSD Placement Indicator - 5887	8202	E4D	0444
	8202	E4D	0456
	8202	E4D	0462
	8202	E4D	0463
	8202	E4D	0464
	8202	E4D	0465

19 inch, 1.8 meter high rack 19 inch, 2.0 meter high rack 19 inch, 1.3 meter high rack IBM i 6.1 with 6.1.1 Machine Code Specify Code IBM i 7.1 Specify Code Rack Filler Panel Kit Load Source Not in CEC #1787 Load Source Specify #1996 Load Source in #5802/#5803/#5877 Specify Load Source in #5802/#5803/#5877 Specify #5886 Load Source placement Specify #5887 Load Source placement Specify EXP30 Load Source placement Power 720 4-core Express Edition for IBM i Power 720 6-, 8-core Express Edition for IBM i SAN Load Source Specify #3677 Load Source Specify #3678 Load Source Specify #3688 Load Source Specify #1884 Load Source Specify #1884 Load Source Specify #1885 Load Source Specify #1911 Load Source Specify #1911 Load Source Specify #1916 Load Source Specify #1917 Load Source Specify #1916 Load Source Specify #1917 Load Source Specify #1947 Load Source Specify #1956 Load Source Specify #1956 Load Source Specify #1956 Load Source Specify #1973 Load Source Specify #1737 Load Source Specify #1738 Load Source Specify #1738 Load Source Specify (856GB SFF-1 disk) #ESOB Load Source Specify	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D	0551 0553 0555 0566 0567 0599 0719 0722 0724 0726 0727 0728 0729 0777 0837 0838 0840 0844 0851 0853 0855 0856 0857 0870 0871 0872 0872 0872 0872
#ESOD Load Source Specify	8202	E4D	0894
US TAA Compliance Indicator	8202	E4D	0983
Modem Cable - US/Canada and General Use USB Internal Docking Station for Removable Disk	8202	E4D	1025
Drive USB External Docking Station for Removable Disk	8202	E4D	1103
Drive USB 160 GB Removable Disk Drive	8202 8202	E4D E4D	1104 1106
USB 500 GB Removable Disk Drive	8202		1107
3m, Blue Cat5e Cable	8202	E4D	1111
10m, Blue Cat5e Cable	8202	E4D	1112
25m, Blue Cat5e Cable	8202	E4D	1113
Custom Service Specify, Rochester Minn, USA	8202	E4D	1140
200V 16A 4.3m (14-Ft) TL Line Cord 4.3m 200V/16A Pwr Cd Italy	8202 8202	E4D E4D	1406 1408
125V 4.3m (14-Ft) Line Cord 200V 1.8m (6-Ft) Locking Line Cord	8202 8202	E4D E4D	1413 1414
200V 1.8m (6-Ft) Watertight Line Cord	8202	E4D	1415
200V 4.3m (14-Ft) Locking Line Cord	8202	E4D	1416
200V 4.3m (14-Ft) Watertight Line Cord	8202	E4D	1417
4.3m 200V/16A Power Cord EU/Asia 4.3m 200V/16A Power Cord CH/DK	8202 8202	E4D E4D	1420 1421
200v 1.8m (6-Ft) Locking Line Cord 200v 1.8m (6-Ft) Watertight Line Cord 200v 4.3m (14-Ft) Locking Line Cord	8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D	1424 1425 1426

200V 4.3m (14-Ft) Watertight Line Cord	8202	E4D	1427
4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord EU/Asia	8202	E4D	1439
4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord Denmark	8202	E4D	1440
4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord S. Africa	8202	E4D	1441
4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord Swiss	8202	E4D	1442
4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord UK	8202	E4D	1443
4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord Israel	8202	E4D	1445
4.3m 200V/32A Power Cord EU 1-PH	8202	E4D	1449
4.3m 200V/16A Power Cord EU 2-PH	8202	E4D	1450
200V (6-Ft) 1.8m Line Cord	8202	E4D	1451
Power Cord (4.3 M), To Wall (250V/15A)	8202	E4D	1452
200V (6-Ft) 1.8m Locking Line Cord	8202	E4D	1453
200V 12A (14-Ft) 4.3m TL Line Cord	8202	E4D	1454
200V (6-Ft) 1.8m Watertight Line Cord	8202	E4D	1455
200V (14-Ft) 4.3m Watertight Line Cord	8202	E4D	1456
200V (6-Ft) 1.8m Upper Line Cord	8202	E4D	1457
200V (6-Ft) 1.8m Upper Locking Cord	8202	E4D	1458
200V (6-Ft) 1.8m Upper Watertight Cord	8202	E4D	1459
4.3m 200V/16A Pwr Cd	8202	E4D	1477
856GB 10k RPM SAS SFF Disk Drive (IBM i)	8202	E4D	1737
856GB 10k RPM SAS SFF-2 Disk Drive (IBM i)	8202	E4D	1738
900GB 10K RPM SAS SFF Disk Drive (AIX/Linux)	8202	E4D	1751
900GB 10k RPM SAS SFF-2 Disk Drive (AIX/Linux)	8202	E4D	1752
177GB SFF-1 SSD w/ eMLC (AIX/Linux)	8202	E4D	1775
177GB SFF-1 SSD w/ eMLC (IBM i)	8202	E4D	1787
600GB 10K RPM SAS SFF Disk Drive (AIX/Linux)	8202	E4D	1790
177GB SFF-2 SSD w/ eMLC (AIX/Linux)	8202	E4D	1793
177GB SFF-2 SSD w/ eMLC (IBM i)	8202	E4D	1794
Quantity 150 of #1962	8202	E4D	1817
Quantity 150 of #1964	8202	E4D	1818
System port/UPS Conversion Cable	8202	E4D	1827
1.5 Meter 12X to 4X Channel Conversion Cable	8202	E4D	1828
0.6 Meter 12X Cable	8202	E4D	1829
1.5 Meter 12X cable	8202	E4D	1830
8.0 Meter 12X Cable	8202	E4D	1834
3.0 Meter 12X Cable	8202	E4D	1840
3 Meter 12X to 4X Channel Conversion Cable	8202	E4D	1841
Quantity 150 of #1956	8202	E4D	1844
10 Meter 12X to 4X Enhanced Channel Conversion			
Cable	8202	E4D	1854
0.6 Meter 12X DDR Cable	8202	E4D	1861
1.5 Meter 12X DDR Cable	8202	E4D	1862
8.0 Meter 12X DDR Cable	8202	E4D	1864
3.0 Meter 12X DDR Cable	8202	E4D	1865
Quantity 150 of #1917	8202	E4D	1866
Quantity 150 of #1947	8202	E4D	1868
Quantity 150 of #1925	8202	E4D	1869
283GB 15K RPM SAS SFF Disk Drive (IBM i)	8202	E4D	1879
300GB 15K RPM SAS SFF Disk Drive (AIX/Linux)	8202	E4D	1880
146.8GB 10K RPM SAS SFF Disk Drive	8202	E4D	1882
73.4 GB 15K RPM SAS SFF Disk Drive	8202	E4D	1883
69.7 GB 15K RPM SAS SFF Disk Drive	8202	E4D	1884
300GB 10K RPM SFF SAS Disk Drive	8202	E4D	1885
146GB 15K RPM SFF SAS Disk Drive (AIX/Linux)	8202	E4D	1886
Quantity 150 of #1793	8202	E4D	1887
139GB 15K RPM SFF SAS Disk Drive (IBM i) 4 GB Single-Port Fibre Channel PCI-X 2.0 DDR	8202	E4D	1888
Adapter 4 CR Dual-Bort Fibro Channel BCT-V 2 0 DDR	8202	E4D	1905
4 GB Dual-Port Fibre Channel PCI-X 2.0 DDR	0202	-45	1010
Adapter	8202	E4D	1910
283GB 10K RPM SFF SAS Disk Drive (IBM i)	8202	E4D	1911
PCI-X DDR Dual Channel Ultra320 SCSI Adapter 571GB 10k RPM SAS SFF Disk Drive (IBM i)	8202 8202	E4D	1912 1916
1/ TOD TOK KLM 242 SEL DIZK DLING (TRM I)	0202	E4D	TATO

146GB 15k RPM SAS SFF-2 Disk Drive (AIX/Linux)	8202	E4D	1917
300GB 10k RPM SAS SFF-2 Disk Drive (AIX/Linux)	8202	E4D	1925
Quantity 150 of #1948	8202	E4D	1927
·			
Quantity 150 of #1953	8202	E4D	1929
139GB 15k RPM SAS SFF-2 Disk Drive (IBM i)	8202	E4D	1947
283GB 15k RPM SAS SFF-2 Disk Drive (IBM i)	8202	E4D	1948
300GB 15k RPM SAS SFF-2 Disk Drive (AIX/Linux)	8202	E4D	1953
4-Port 10/100/1000 Base-TX PCI-X Adapter	8202	E4D	1954
283GB 10k RPM SAS SFF-2 Disk Drive (IBM i)	8202	E4D	1956
Quantity 150 of #1794	8202	E4D	1958
571GB 10k RPM SAS SFF-2 Disk Drive (IBM i)	8202	E4D	1962
600GB 10k RPM SAS SFF-2 Disk Drive (AIX/Linux)			1964
	8202	E4D	
2 Gigabit Fibre Channel PCI-X Adapter	8202	E4D	1977
IBM Gigabit Ethernet-SX PCI-X Adapter	8202	E4D	1978
IBM 10/100/1000 Base-TX Ethernet PCI-X Adapter	8202	E4D	1979
POWER GXT135P Graphics Accelerator with Digital			
Support	8202	E4D	1980
• •	0202	LTD	1300
IBM 2-Port 10/100/1000 Base-TX Ethernet PCI-X			
Adapter	8202	E4D	1983
1 Gigabit iSCSI TOE PCI-X on Copper Media Adapter	0202	E4D	1986
1 Gigabit iSCSI TOE PCI-X on Optical Media			
Adapter	8202	E4D	1987
177GB SSD Module with eMLC (AIX/Linux)	8202	E4D	1995
177GB SSD Module with eMLC (IBM i)	8202	E4D	1996
PCIe LP RAID & SSD SAS Adapter 3Gb	8202	E4D	2053
•			
PCIe RAID & SSD SAS Adapter 3Gb	8202	E4D	2054
PCIe RAID & SSD SAS Adapter 3Gb w/ Blind Swap			
	0202	- 45	2055
Cassette	8202	E4D	2055
Converter Cable, VHDCI to P, Mini-68 pin to 68			
pin, 0.3M	8202	E4D	2118
• •			
Primary OS - IBM i	8202	E4D	2145
Primary OS - AIX	8202	E4D	2146
Primary OS - Linux	8202	E4D	2147
Factory Deconfiguration of 1-core	8202	E4D	2319
2M LC-SC 50 Micron Fiber Converter Cable	8202	E4D	2456
2M LC-SC 62.5 Micron Fiber Converter Cable	8202	E4D	2459
4 port USB PCIe Adapter	8202	E4D	2728
2-Port USB PCI Adapter	8202	E4D	2738
•	8202	E4D	2730
POWER GXT135P Graphics Accelerator with Digital			
Support	8202	E4D	2849
• •			
ARTIC960Hx 4-Port EIA-232 Cable	8202	E4D	2861
ARTIC960Hx 4-Port X.21 Cable	8202	E4D	2863
ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35 (DTE) Cable	8202	E4D	2864
· · ·			
PCIe 2-Line WAN w/Modem	8202	E4D	2893
3M Asynchronous Terminal/Printer Cable EIA-232	8202	E4D	2934
Asynchronous Cable EIA-232/V.24 3M	8202	E4D	2936
8-Port Asynchronous Adapter EIA-232/RS-422, PCI			
	9202	E4D	2943
bus	8202	E4D	
IBM ARTIC960Hx 4-Port Multiprotocol PCI Adapter	8202	E4D	2947
Cable, V.24 / EIA-232	8202	E4D	2951
Cable, V.35	8202	E4D	2952
Cable, V.36 / EIA-499	8202	E4D	2953
Cable, X.21	8202	E4D	2954
	8202	E4D	2962
2-Port Multiprotocol PCI Adapter			
2-Port Multiprotocol PCI Adapter Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Drawer/Drawer-			3124
Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Drawer/Drawer-	8202	F4n	
Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Drawer/Drawer- 3.7M	8202	E4D	
Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Drawer/Drawer-	8202 8202	E4D E4D	3125
Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Drawer/Drawer- 3.7M Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Rack/Rack- 8M			3125
Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Drawer/Drawer- 3.7M Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Rack/Rack- 8M 1m, (3.3-ft) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP	8202 8202	E4D E4D	3125 3287
Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Drawer/Drawer- 3.7M Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Rack/Rack- 8M 1m, (3.3-ft) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 3m, (9.8-ft.) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP	8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D	3125 3287 3288
Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Drawer/Drawer- 3.7M Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Rack/Rack- 8M 1m, (3.3-ft) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 3m, (9.8-ft.) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 5m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP	8202 8202	E4D E4D	3125 3287
Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Drawer/Drawer- 3.7M Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Rack/Rack- 8M 1m, (3.3-ft) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 3m, (9.8-ft.) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 5m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP	8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D	3125 3287 3288
Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Drawer/Drawer- 3.7M Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Rack/Rack- 8M 1m, (3.3-ft) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 3m, (9.8-ft.) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 5m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 10 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical	8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D	3125 3287 3288 3289
Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Drawer/Drawer- 3.7M Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Rack/Rack- 8M 1m, (3.3-ft) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 3m, (9.8-ft.) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 5m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 10 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical Cable, QSFP/QSFP	8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D	3125 3287 3288
Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Drawer/Drawer- 3.7M Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Rack/Rack- 8M 1m, (3.3-ft) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 3m, (9.8-ft.) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 5m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 10 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical	8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D	3125 3287 3288 3289
Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Drawer/Drawer-3.7M Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Rack/Rack- 8M 1m, (3.3-ft) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 3m, (9.8-ft.) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 5m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 10 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical Cable, QSFP/QSFP 30 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D	3125 3287 3288 3289 3290
Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Drawer/Drawer-3.7M Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Rack/Rack- 8M 1m, (3.3-ft) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 3m, (9.8-ft.) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 5m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 10 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical Cable, QSFP/QSFP 30 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical Cable, QSFP/QSFP	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D	3125 3287 3288 3289 3290 3293
Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Drawer/Drawer-3.7M Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Rack/Rack- 8M 1m, (3.3-ft) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 3m, (9.8-ft.) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 5m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 10 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical Cable, QSFP/QSFP 30 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical Cable, QSFP/QSFP SAS YO Cable 1.5m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D	3125 3287 3288 3289 3290 3293 3450
Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Drawer/Drawer-3.7M Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Rack/Rack- 8M 1m, (3.3-ft) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 3m, (9.8-ft.) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 5m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 10 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical Cable, QSFP/QSFP 30 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical Cable, QSFP/QSFP SAS YO Cable 1.5m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D	3125 3287 3288 3289 3290 3293
Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Drawer/Drawer-3.7M Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Rack/Rack- 8M 1m, (3.3-ft) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 3m, (9.8-ft.) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 5m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 10 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical Cable, QSFP/QSFP 30 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical Cable, QSFP/QSFP SAS YO Cable 1.5m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure SAS YO Cable 3m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D	3125 3287 3288 3289 3290 3293 3450 3451
Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Drawer/Drawer- 3.7M Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Rack/Rack- 8M 1m, (3.3-ft) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 3m, (9.8-ft.) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 5m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 10 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical Cable, QSFP/QSFP 30 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical Cable, QSFP/QSFP SAS YO Cable 1.5m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure SAS YO Cable 3m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D	3125 3287 3288 3289 3290 3293 3450 3451 3452
Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Drawer/Drawer-3.7M Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Rack/Rack- 8M 1m, (3.3-ft) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 3m, (9.8-ft.) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 5m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 10 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical Cable, QSFP/QSFP 30 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical Cable, QSFP/QSFP SAS YO Cable 1.5m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure SAS YO Cable 3m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D	3125 3287 3288 3289 3290 3293 3450 3451 3452 3453
Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Drawer/Drawer-3.7M Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Rack/Rack- 8M 1m, (3.3-ft) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 3m, (9.8-ft.) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 5m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 10 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical Cable, QSFP/QSFP 30 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical Cable, QSFP/QSFP SAS YO Cable 1.5m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure SAS YO Cable 3m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D	3125 3287 3288 3289 3290 3293 3450 3451 3452 3453
Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Drawer/Drawer-3.7M Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Rack/Rack- 8M 1m, (3.3-ft) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 3m, (9.8-ft.) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 5m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 10 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical Cable, QSFP/QSFP 30 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical Cable, QSFP/QSFP SAS YO Cable 1.5m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure SAS YO Cable 3m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure SAS X Cable 3m - HD 6Gb 2-Adapter to Enclosure	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D	3125 3287 3288 3289 3290 3293 3450 3451 3452 3453 3454
Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Drawer/Drawer-3.7M Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Rack/Rack- 8M 1m, (3.3-ft) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 3m, (9.8-ft.) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 5m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 10 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical Cable, QSFP/QSFP 30 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical Cable, QSFP/QSFP SAS YO Cable 1.5m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure SAS YO Cable 3m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure SAS X Cable 3m - HD 6Gb 2-Adapter to Enclosure SAS X Cable 6m - HD 6Gb 2-Adapter to Enclosure SAS X Cable 6m - HD 6Gb 2-Adapter to Enclosure SAS X Cable 6m - HD 6Gb 2-Adapter to Enclosure	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D	3125 3287 3288 3289 3290 3293 3450 3451 3452 3453 3454 3455
Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Drawer/Drawer-3.7M Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Rack/Rack- 8M 1m, (3.3-ft) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 3m, (9.8-ft.) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 5m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 10 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical Cable, QSFP/QSFP 30 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical Cable, QSFP/QSFP SAS YO Cable 1.5m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure SAS YO Cable 3m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure SAS X Cable 3m - HD 6Gb 2-Adapter to Enclosure	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D	3125 3287 3288 3289 3290 3293 3450 3451 3452 3453 3454
Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Drawer/Drawer-3.7M Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Rack/Rack- 8M 1m, (3.3-ft) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 3m, (9.8-ft.) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 5m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 10 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical Cable, QSFP/QSFP 30 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical Cable, QSFP/QSFP SAS YO Cable 1.5m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure SAS YO Cable 3m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure SAS X Cable 3m - HD 6Gb 2-Adapter to Enclosure SAS X Cable 6m - HD 6Gb 2-Adapter to Enclosure SAS X Cable 6m - HD 6Gb 2-Adapter to Enclosure SAS X Cable 10m - HD 6Gb 2-Adapter to Enclosure SAS X Cable 10m - HD 6Gb 2-Adapter to Enclosure	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D	3125 3287 3288 3289 3290 3293 3450 3451 3452 3453 3454 3455 3456
Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Drawer/Drawer-3.7M Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Rack/Rack- 8M 1m, (3.3-ft) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 3m, (9.8-ft.) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 5m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 10 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical Cable, QSFP/QSFP 30 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical Cable, QSFP/QSFP SAS YO Cable 1.5m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure SAS YO Cable 3m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure SAS X Cable 3m - HD 6Gb 2-Adapter to Enclosure SAS X Cable 10m - HD 6Gb 2-Adapter to Enclosure SAS X Cable 10m - HD 6Gb 2-Adapter to Enclosure SAS X Cable 10m - HD 6Gb 2-Adapter to Enclosure	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D	3125 3287 3288 3289 3290 3293 3450 3451 3452 3453 3454 3455 3456 3457
Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Drawer/Drawer-3.7M Serial-to-Serial Port Cable for Rack/Rack- 8M 1m, (3.3-ft) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 3m, (9.8-ft.) IB 40G Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 5m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable QSFP/QSFP 10 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical Cable, QSFP/QSFP 30 meter Quad Data Rate InfiniBand Optical Cable, QSFP/QSFP SAS YO Cable 1.5m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure SAS YO Cable 3m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure SAS X Cable 3m - HD 6Gb 2-Adapter to Enclosure SAS X Cable 6m - HD 6Gb 2-Adapter to Enclosure SAS X Cable 6m - HD 6Gb 2-Adapter to Enclosure SAS X Cable 10m - HD 6Gb 2-Adapter to Enclosure SAS X Cable 10m - HD 6Gb 2-Adapter to Enclosure	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D	3125 3287 3288 3289 3290 3293 3450 3451 3452 3453 3454 3455 3456

69GB 3.5" SAS Solid State Drive	8202	E4D	3586
	8202	E4D	
69GB 3.5" SAS Solid State Drive	8202	E4D	3587
Widescreen LCD Monitor	8202	E4D	3632
IBM T541H /L150p 15" TFT Color Monitor	8202	E4D	3637
IBM ThinkVision L170p Flat Panel Monitor	8202	E4D	3639
ThinkVision L171p Flat Panel Monitor	8202	E4D	3640
IBM T115 Flat Panel Monitor	8202	E4D	3641
ThinkVision L191p Flat Panel Monitor	8202	E4D	3642
IBM T120 Flat Panel Monitor	8202	E4D	3643
IBM T119 Flat Panel Monitor	8202	E4D	3644
IBM T117 Flat Panel Monitor	8202	E4D	3645
73GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive	8202	E4D	3646
146GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive (AIX/Linux)	8202	E4D	3647
300GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive (AIX/Linux)	8202	E4D	3648
450GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive (AIX/Linux)	8202	E4D	3649
SAS Cable (EE) Drawer to Drawer 1M	8202	E4D	3652
SAS Cable (EE) Drawer to Drawer 3M	8202	E4D	3653
SAS Cable (EE) Drawer to Drawer 6M	8202	E4D	3654
SAS SFF Cable	8202	E4D	3656
428GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive (IBM i)	8202	E4D	3658
SAS Cable (X) Adapter to SAS Enclosure, Dual			
Controller/Dual Path 3M:	8202	E4D	3661
SAS Cable (X) Adapter to SAS Enclosure, Dual			
Controller/Dual Path 6M:	8202	E4D	3662
SAS Cable (X) Adapter to SAS Enclosure, Dual			
Controller/Dual Path 15M:	8202	E4D	3663
69.7GB 15k rpm SAS Disk Drive	8202	E4D	3676
139.5GB 15k rpm SAS Disk Drive (IBM i)	8202	E4D	3677
283.7GB 15k rpm SAS Disk Drive (IBM i)	8202	E4D	3678
3M SAS CABLE, ADPTR TO ADPTR (AA)	8202	E4D	3681
6M SAS CABLE, ADPTR TO ADPTR (AA)	8202	E4D	3682
SAS Cable (AE) Adapter to Enclosure, single			
controller/single path 3M	8202	E4D	3684
SAS Cable (AE) Adapter to Enclosure, single			
controller/single path 6M	8202	E4D	3685
	0202	LTD	3003
SAS Cable (YI) System to SAS Enclosure, Single	0202	- 45	2000
Controller/Dual Path 1.5M	8202	E4D	3686
SAS Cable (YI) System to SAS Enclosure, Single			
Controller/Dual Path 3M	8202	E4D	3687
SAS Cable (AT) 0.6 Meter	8202	E4D	3688
SAS AT Cable 0.6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to 12X			
Enclosure (AT)	8202	E4D	3689
SAS Cable (YO) Adapter to SAS Enclosure, Single	0202		5005
Controller/Dual Path 1.5 M	8202	E4D	3691
•	0202	E4D	3031
SAS Cable (YO) Adapter to SAS Enclosure, Single			2000
Controller/Dual Path 3 M	8202	E4D	3692
SAS Cable (YO) Adapter to SAS Enclosure, Single			
Controller/Dual Path 6 M	8202	E4D	3693
SAS Cable (YO) Adapter to SAS Enclosure, Single			
Controller/Dual Path 15 M	8202	E4D	3694
0.3M Serial Port Converter Cable, 9-Pin to 25-Pin	8202	E4D	3925
Asynch Printer/Terminal Cable, 9-pin to 25-pin,	0202		3323
4M	8202	E4D	3926
	0202	L+D	3320
Serial Port Null Modem Cable, 9-pin to 9-pin,	0202	- 45	2027
3.7M	8202	E4D	3927
Serial Port Null Modem Cable, 9-pin to 9-pin, 10M		E4D	3928
System Serial Port Converter Cable	8202	E4D	3930
1.8 M (6-ft) Extender Cable for Displays (15-pin			
D-shell to 15-pin D-shell)	8202	E4D	4242
Extender Cable - USB Keyboards, 1.8M	8202	E4D	4256
VGA to DVI Connection Converter	8202	E4D	4276
Package 5X #2055 & 20X #1995 (AIX/Linux)	8202	E4D	4367
Package 5X #2055 & 20X #1996 (IBM i)			
	8202	E4D	4377
One and only one rack indicator feature is require	ed on		
all orders (#4650 to #4666).			
Rack Indicator- Not Factory Integrated	8202	E4D	4650
Rack Indicator, Rack #1	8202	E4D	4651
Rack Indicator, Rack #2	8202	E4D	4652
Rack Indicator, Rack #3	8202	E4D	4653
Rack Indicator, Rack #4	8202	E4D	4654
Rack Indicator, Rack #5	8202	E4D	4655
Rack Indicator, Rack #6	8202	E4D	4656
Rack Indicator, Rack #7	8202	E4D	4657
Rack Indicator, Rack #8	8202	E4D	4658

Bask Tudicator Bask #0	0202	E 4 D	4650
Rack Indicator, Rack #9	8202	E4D	4659
Rack Indicator, Rack #10	8202	E4D	4660
Rack Indicator, Rack #11	8202	E4D	4661
Rack Indicator, Rack #12	8202	E4D	4662
Rack Indicator, Rack #13	8202	E4D	4663
Rack Indicator, Rack #14	8202	E4D	4664
Rack Indicator, Rack #15	8202	E4D	4665
·			
Rack Indicator, Rack #16	8202	E4D	4666
PCI-X Cryptographic Coprocessor (FIPS 4)	8202	E4D	4764
Power Active Memory Expansion Enablement	8202	E4D	4793
PCIe Crypto Coprocessor No BSC 4765-001	8202	E4D	4807
PCIe Crypto Coprocessor Gen3 BSC 4765-001	8202	E4D	4808
Power 720 Solution Edition for IBM i (6-/8-core)	8202	E4D	4927
Power 720 Solution Edition for IBM i (4-core)	8202	E4D	4928
IBM i for Business Intelligence Small Config	8202	E4D	
			4934
IBM i for Business Intelligence Medium Config	8202	E4D	4935
IBM i for Business Intelligence Large Config	8202	E4D	4936
Software Preload Required	8202	E4D	5000
Power Dist Unit 1 Phase NEMA	8202	E4D	5160
Power Dist Unit 1 Phase IEC	8202	E4D	5161
Power Dist Unit 2 of 3 Phase	8202	E4D	5162
Power Dist Unit - 3 Phase	8202		
		E4D	5163
PowerVM Express Edition	8202	E4D	5225
PowerVM Standard Edition	8202	E4D	5227
PowerVM Enterprise Edition	8202	E4D	5228
PCIe2 LP 4-port 1GbE Adapter	8202	E4D	5260
PCIe LP POWER® GXT145 Graphics Accelerator	8202	E4D	5269
PCIe LP 10Gb FCoE 2-port Adapter	8202	E4D	5270
PCIe LP 4-Port 10/100/1000 Base-TX Ethernet	0202	LID	3270
· · ·	0202	E4D	F271
Adapter	8202	E4D	5271
PCIe LP 10GbE CX4 1-port Adapter	8202	E4D	5272
PCIe LP 8Gb 2-Port Fibre Channel Adapter	8202	E4D	5273
PCIe LP 2-Port 1GbE SX Adapter	8202	E4D	5274
PCIe LP 10GbE SR 1-port Adapter	8202	E4D	5275
PCIe LP 4Gb 2-Port Fibre Channel Adapter	8202	E4D	5276
PCIe LP 4-Port Async EIA-232 Adapter	8202	E4D	5277
PCIe LP 2-x4-port SAS Adapter 3Gb	8202	E4D	5278
PCIe2 LP 4-Port 10GbE&1GbE SFP+ Copper&RJ45	8202	E4D	5279
PCIe2 LP 4-Port 10GbE&1GbE SR&RJ45 Adapter	8202	E4D	5280
PCIe LP 2-Port 1GbE TX Adapter	8202	E4D	5281
PCIe2 LP 2-Port 4X IB QDR Adapter 40Gb	8202	E4D	5283
PCIe2 LP 2-port 10GbE SR Adapter	8202	E4D	5284
PCIe2 2-Port 4X IB QDR Adapter 40Gb	8202	E4D	5285
PCIe2 LP 2-Port 10GbE SFP+ Copper Adapter	8202	E4D	5286
PCIe2 2-port 10GbE SR Adapter	8202	E4D	5287
PCIe2 2-Port 10GbE SFP+Copper Adapter	8202	E4D	5288
2 Port Async EIA-232 PCIe Adapter	8202	E4D	5289
PCIe LP 2-Port Async EIA-232 Adapter	8202	E4D	5290
Sys Console On HMC	8202	E4D	5550
System Console-Ethernet No IOP	8202	E4D	5557
Storage Backplane 6 SFF Bays/ SATA DVD/HH Tape	8202	E4D	5618
80/160GB DAT160 SAS Tape Drive	8202	E4D	5619
1.5TB/3.0TB LTO-5 SAS Tape Drive	8202	E4D	5638
DAT320 160/320 GB Tape Drive	8202	E4D	5661
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
DAT320 160 GB USB Tape Drive	8202	E4D	5673
PCIe Riser Card (Gen2)	8202	E4D	5685
DAT160 Data Cartridge	8202	E4D	5689
IBM Gigabit Ethernet-SX PCI-X Adapter	8202	E4D	5700
IBM 10/100/1000 Base-TX Ethernet PCI-X Adapter	8202	E4D	5701
IBM 2-Port 10/100/1000 Base-TX Ethernet PCI-X			
Adapter	8202	E4D	5706
10Gb FCoE PCIe Dual Port Adapter	8202	E4D	5708
1 Gigabit iSCSI TOE PCI-X on Copper Media Adapter		E4D	5713
	0202	E4D	3713
1 Gigabit iSCSI TOE PCI-X on Optical Media	0202	-40	F 71 4
Adapter	8202	E4D	5714
2 Gigabit Fibre Channel PCI-X Adapter	8202	E4D	5716
4-Port 10/100/1000 Base-TX PCI Express Adapter	8202	E4D	5717
10 Gb Ethernet-SR PCI-X 2.0 DDR Adapter	8202	E4D	5721
10 Gb Ethernet-LR PCI-X 2.0 DDR Adapter	8202	E4D	5722
2-Port Asynchronous EIA-232 PCI Adapter	8202	E4D	5723
PCIe2 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter	8202	E4D	5729
10 Gigabit Ethernet-CX4 PCI Express Adapter	8202	E4D	5732
8 Gigabit PCI Express Dual Port Fibre Channel	0000	_ 4-	
Adapter	8202	E4D	5735

PCI-X DDR Dual Channel Ultra320 SCSI Adapter	8202	E4D	5736
4-Port 10/100/1000 Base-TX PCI-X Adapter	8202	E4D	5740
SATA Slimline DVD-ROM Drive	8202	E4D	5743
PCIe2 4-Port 10GbE&1GbE SR&RJ45 Adapter	8202	E4D	5744
PCIe2 4-Port 10GbE&1GbE SFP+Copper&RJ45 Adapter	8202	E4D	5745
Half High 800GB/1.6TB LTO4 SAS Tape Drive	8202	E4D	5746
IBM LTO $^{ ext{TM}}$ Ultrium $^{ ext{TM}}$ 4 800 GB Data Cartridge	820	02 E4D	5747
POWER GXT145 PCI Express Graphics Accelerator	8202	E4D	5748
4Gbps Fibre Channel (2-Port)	8202	E4D	5749
4 GB Single-Port Fibre Channel PCI-X 2.0 DDR	0202	L 1D	37 13
3	0202	- 45	F7F0
Adapter	8202	E4D	5758
4 Gb Dual-Port Fibre Channel PCI-X 2.0 DDR			
Adapter	8202	E4D	5759
SATA Slimline DVD-RAM Drive	8202	E4D	5762
2-Port 10/100/1000 Base-TX Ethernet PCI Express			
Adapter	8202	E4D	5767
2-Port Gigabit Ethernet-SX PCI Express Adapter	8202	E4D	5768
10 Gigabit Ethernet-SR PCI Express Adapter	8202	E4D	5769
SATA Slimline DVD-RAM Drive	8202	E4D	5771
10 Gigabit Ethernet-LR PCI Express Adapter	8202	E4D	5772
4 Gigabit PCI Express Single Port Fibre Channel			
Adapter	8202	E4D	5773
4 Gigabit PCI Express Dual Port Fibre Channel	0202	210	3113
and the second s	0202	E 4 D	F 7 7 4
Adapter	8202	E4D	5774
4 Port Async EIA-232 PCIe Adapter	8202	E4D	5785
PCI-DDR 12X Expansion Drawer	8202	E4D	5796
12X I/O Drawer PCIe, SFF disk	8202	E4D	5802
PCIe 380MB Cache Dual - x4 3Gb SAS RAID Adapter	8202	E4D	5805
12X I/O Drawer PCIe, No Disk	8202	E4D	5877
EXP 12S Expansion Drawer	8202	E4D	5886
EXP24S SFF Gen2-bay Drawer	8202	E4D	5887
PCIe2 4-port 1GbE Adapter	8202	E4D	5899
PCI-X DDR Dual -x4 SAS Adapter	8202	E4D	5900
PCIe Dual-x4 SAS Adapter	8202	E4D	5901
PCI-X DDR Dual - x4 3Gb SAS RAID Adapter	8202	E4D	5902
PCI-X DDR 1.5GB Cache SAS RAID Adapter (BSC)	8202	E4D	5908
PCI-X DDR Dual - x4 SAS Adapter	8202	E4D	5912
PCIe2 1.8GB Cache RAID SAS Adapter Tri-port 6Gb	8202	E4D	5913
SAS AA Cable 3m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Adapter	8202	E4D	5915
SAS AA Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Adapter	8202	E4D	5916
SAS AA Cable 1.5m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Adapter	8202	E4D	5917
SAS AA Cable 0.6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Adapter	8202	E4D	5918
Non-paired SAS RAID indicator			5922
•	8202	E4D	
Non-paired PCIe SAS RAID Indicator	8202	E4D	5923
Non-paired Indicator 5913 PCIe SAS RAID Adapter	8202	E4D	5924
Shared EXP30 Indicator	8202	E4D	5925
Remote EXP30 Indicator	8202	E4D	5927
Full Width Keyboard USB, US English, #103P	8202	E4D	5951
Full Width Keyboard USB, French, #189	8202	E4D	5952
Full Width Keyboard USB, Italian, #142	8202	E4D	5953
Full Width Keyboard USB, German/Austrian, #129		E4D	5954
Full Width Keyboard USB, UK English, #166P	8202	E4D	5955
Full Width Keyboard USB, Spanish, #172	8202	E4D	5956
Full Width Keyboard USB, Japanese, #194	8202	E4D	5957
Full Width Keyboard USB, Brazilian			
Portuguese, #275	8202	E4D	5958
Full Width Keyboard USB, Hungarian, #208	8202	E4D	5959
Full Width Keyboard USB, Korean, #413	8202	E4D	5960
Full Width Keyboard USB, Chinese, #467	8202	E4D	5961
Full Width Keyboard USB, French Canadian, #445	8202	E4D	5962
Full Width Keyboard USB, Belgian/UK, #120	8202	E4D	5964
Full Width Keyboard USB, Swedish/Finnish, #153		E4D	5965
	8202	E4D	
Full Width Keyboard USB, Danish, #159			5966
Full Width Keyboard USB, Bulgarian, #442	8202	E4D	5967
Full Width Keyboard USB, Swiss/French/German,			
#150	8202	E4D	5968
Full Width Keyboard USB, Norwegian,#155	8202	E4D	5969
Full Width Keyboard USB, Dutch, #143	8202	E4D	5970
Full Width Keyboard USB, Portuguese, #163	8202	E4D	5971
Full Width Keyboard USB, Greek, #319	8202	E4D	5972
Full Width Keyboard USB, Hebrew, #212	8202	E4D	5973
Full Width Keyboard USB, Polish, #214	8202	E4D	5974
Full Width Keyboard USB, Slovakian, #245	8202	E4D	5975
•			

Full width Kovboard USB Czach #242	8202	E4D	E076
Full Width Keyboard USB, Czech, #243		E4D	5976
Full Width Keyboard USB, Turkish, #179	8202	E4D	5977
Full Width Keyboard USB, LA Spanish, #171	8202	E4D	5978
Full Width Keyboard USB, Arabic, #253		E4D	5979
	8202		
Full Width Keyboard USB, Thai, #191	8202	E4D	5980
Full Width Keyboard USB, Russian, #443	8202	E4D	5981
Full Width Keyboard USB, Slovenian, #234	8202	E4D	5982
	0202	E4D	3362
Full Width Keyboard USB, US English Euro,			
#103P	8202	E4D	5983
Power Control Cable (SPCN) - 2 meter	8202	E4D	6001
Power Control Cable (SPCN) - 3 meter	8202	E4D	6006
Power Control Cable (SPCN) - 15 meter	8202	E4D	6007
Power Control Cable (SPCN) - 6 meter	8202	E4D	6008
Power Control Cable (SPCN) - 30 meter	8202	E4D	6029
Opt Front Door for 1.8m Rack	8202	E4D	6068
Opt Front Door for 2.0m Rack	8202	E4D	6069
1.8m Rack Trim Kit	8202	E4D	6246
2.0m Rack Trim Kit	8202	E4D	6247
1.8m Rack Acoustic Doors	8202	E4D	6248
2.0m Rack Acoustic Doors	8202	E4D	6249
	0202		02.13
Redundant or Base Power Supply for 7031 Model			
D24/T24 I/O Enclosure	8202	E4D	6260
Power Supply for 7031 Model D24/T24 I/O Enclosure	8202	E4D	6261
1.8m Rack Trim Kit	8202	E4D	6263
2.0m Rack Trim Kit	8202	E4D	6272
Dual-port 12X Channel Interface Attach - Short			
Run	8202	E4D	6446
Dual-port 12X Channel Interface Attach- Long Run	8202	E4D	6457
Power Cord 4.3m (14-ft), Drawer to Wall/IBM PDU			
(250V/10A)	8202	E4D	6458
	0202	LTD	0430
Power Cord 4.3m (14-ft), Drawer To OEM PDU			
(125V, 15A)	8202	E4D	6460
Power Cord 4.3m (14-ft), Drawer to Wall/OEM PDU			
	9202	E4D	6469
(250V/15A) U. S.	8202	E4D	
Power Cord 1.8m (6-ft), Drawer to Wall (125V/15A)	8202	E4D	6470
Power Cord 2.7m (9-ft), Drawer to Wall/OEM PDU			
(125V/15A)	8202	E4D	6471
	0202	L 1D	0171
Power Cord 2.7m (9-ft), Drawer to Wall/OEM PDU			
(250V/16A)	8202	E4D	6472
Power Cord 2.7m (9-ft), Drawer to Wall/OEM PDU			
(250V/10A)	8202	E4D	6473
	0202	E4D	0473
Power Cord 2.7m (9-ft), Drawer to Wall/OEM PDU,			
(250V/13A)	8202	E4D	6474
Power Cord 2.7m (9-ft), Drawer to Wall/OEM PDU,			
	0202	E 4 D	C 475
(250V/16A)	8202	E4D	6475
Power Cord 2.7m (9-ft), Drawer to Wall/OEM PDU,			
(250V/10A)	8202	E4D	6476
Power Cord 2.7m (9-ft), Drawer to Wall/OEM PDU,	0_0_		0 0
(250V/16A)	8202	E4D	6477
Power Cord 2.7 M(9-foot), To Wall/OEM PDU,			
(250V, 16A)	8202	E4D	6478
	0202		0170
Power Cord (9-foot) , To Wall/OEM PDU, (250V,			
10A)	8202	E4D	6479
Power Cord 2.7m (9-ft), Drawer to Wall/OEM PDU,			
(125V/15A or 250V/10A)	8202	E4D	6488
4.3m (14-Ft) 3PH/24A 380-415V Power Cord	8202	E4D	6489
4.3m (14-Ft) 1PH/48A 200-240V Power Cord	8202	E4D	6491
4.3m (14-Ft) 1PH/48-60A 200-240V Power Cord	8202	E4D	6492
	0202		0.132
Power Cord 2.7m (9-ft), Drawer to Wall/OEM PDU,			
(250V/10A)	8202	E4D	6493
Power Cord 2.7m (9-ft), Drawer to Wall/OEM PDU,			
(250V/10A)	8202	E4D	6494
Power Cord (9-foot), To Wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 10A)	8202	E4D	6495
Power Cord 2.7M (9-foot), To Wall/OEM PDU,			
(250V, 10A)	8202	E4D	6496
Power Cord (6-foot), To Wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 10A)		E4D	6497
Power Cord (6-foot), To Wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 15A)	8202	E4D	6498
Power Cable - Drawer to IBM PDU, 200-240V/10A	8202	E4D	6577
Optional Rack Security Kit	8202	E4D	
			6580
Modem Tray for 19-Inch Rack	8202	E4D	6586
Power Cord 2.7M (9-foot), To Wall/OEM PDU,			
(125V, 15A)	8202	E4D	6651
(1234, 135)	0202	トイレ	001T
4.3m (14-Ft) 1PH/24-30A Pwr Cord	8202	E4D	6654
4.5m (14-Ft) 1FH/24-30A PWI COI'U			

4.3m (14-Ft) 1PH/24-30A WR PWr Cord 4.3m (14-Ft)1PH/24A Power Cord	8202 8202	E4D E4D	6655 6656
Power Cord 2.7M (9-foot), To Wall/OEM PDU,			
(250V, 15A)	8202	E4D	6659
Power Cord 4.3m (14-ft), Drawer to Wall/OEM PDU (125V/15A)	8202	E4D	6660
Power Cord 2.8m (9.2-ft), Drawer to Wall/IBM PDU, (250V/10A)	8202	E4D	6665
	0202		
Power Cord 4.3M (14-foot), Drawer to OEM PDU, (250V, 15A)	8202	E4D	6669
Power Cord (6-foot), To Wall (125V, 15A), PT #59 Power Cord 2.7M (9-foot), Drawer to IBM PDU,	8202	E4D	6670
250V/10A	8202	E4D	6671
Power Cord 1.5M (5-foot), Drawer to IBM PDU, 250V/10A	8202	E4D	6672
Power Cord 2.7m (9-ft), Drawer to Wall/OEM PDU, (250V/10A)	8202	E4D	6680
• • •			
Power Cord (6-foot), To Wall, (250V, 15A)	8202	E4D	6687
PCI 2-Line WAN IOA NO IOP	8202	E4D	6805
PCI 4-Modem WAN IOA NO IOP	8202	E4D	6808
PCI 2-Line WAN w/Modem NoIOP	8202	E4D	6833
Intelligent PDU+, 1 EIA Unit, Universal UTG0247			
Connector	8202	E4D	7109
Environmental Monitoring Probe IBM Rack-mount Drawer Bezel and Hardware	8202 8202	E4D E4D	7118 7134
OEM Rack-mount Drawer Bezel and Hardware	8202	E4D E4D	7134
IBM/OEM Rack-mount Drawer Rail Kit	8202	E4D	7145
Power Distribution Unit	8202	E4D	7188
SDI Software Pre-Install Indicator	8202	E4D	7305
Dual I/O Unit Enclosure	8202	E4D	7311
I/O Drawer Mounting Enclosure	8202	E4D	7314
Quantity 150 of #3676 Quantity 150 of #3677	8202 8202	E4D E4D	7517 7518
Quantity 150 of #3678	8202	E4D	7519
Quantity 150 of #3586	8202	E4D	7535
Quantity 150 of #3587	8202	E4D	7536
Quantity 150 of #3658	8202	E4D	7538
Quantity 150 of #3647	8202	E4D	7549
Quantity 150 of #3648	8202	E4D	7564
Quantity 150 of #3649 IBM Tower Cover Set	8202 8202	E4D E4D	7565 7567
OEM Tower Cover Set	8202	E4D	7568
2.0m Rack Side Attach Kit	8202	E4D	7780
Ethernet Cable, 6M, Hardware Management Console	0202	E 4 D	7001
to System Unit Ethernet Cable, 15m, Hardware Management Console	8202	E4D	7801
to System Unit	8202	E4D	7802
Side-by-Side for 1.8m Racks	8202	E4D	7840
Ruggedize Rack Kit	8202	E4D	7841
Linux Software Preinstall Linux Software Preinstall (Business Partners)	8202 8202	E4D E4D	8143 8144
Mouse - USB, with Keyboard Attachment Cable	8202	E4D	8841
USB Mouse	8202	E4D	8845
Order Routing Indicator- System Plant	8202	E4D	9169
Language Group Specify - US English	8202	E4D	9300
specify mode-1 & (1)5901/5278 for EXP24S #5887	8202	E4D	9359
Specify mode-1 & (2)5901/5278 for EXP24S #5887	8202	E4D	9360
Specify mode-2 & (2)5901/5278 for EXP24S #5887 Specify mode-4 & (4)5901/5278 for EXP24S #5887	8202 8202	E4D E4D	9361 9365
Specify mode-2 & (4)5901/5278 for EXP24S #5887	8202	E4D E4D	9366
Specify mode-1 & (2)5903/5805 for EXP24S #5887	8202	E4D	9367
Specify mode-2 & (4)5903/5805 for EXP24S #5887	8202	E4D	9368
Specify mode-1 & (1)5904/6/8 for EXP24S #5887	8202	E4D	9382
Specify mode-1 & (2) 5904/6/8 for EXP24S #5887	8202	E4D	9383

- '6 1 0 000 000 6 70007	0000	_ 4-	0004
Specify mode-1 & CEC SAS port for EXP24 #5887	8202	E4D	9384
Specify mode-1 & (2) 5913 for EXP24S #5887	8202	E4D	9385
Specify mode-2 & (4) 5913 for EXP24S #5887	8202	E4D	9386
New AIX License Core Counter	8202	E4D	9440
New IBM i License Core Counter	8202	E4D	9441
New Red Hat License Core Counter	8202	E4D	9442
New SUSE License Core Counter	8202	E4D	9443
Other AIX License Core Counter	8202	E4D	9444
Other Linux License Core Counter	8202	E4D	9445
3rd Party Linux License Core Counter	8202	E4D	9446
VIOS Core Counter	8202	E4D	9447
Month Indicator	8202	E4D	9461
Day Indicator	8202	E4D	9462
Hour Indicator	8202	E4D	9463
Minute Indicator	8202	E4D	9464
Qty Indicator	8202	E4D	9465
Countable Member Indicator	8202	E4D	9466
Language Group Specify - Dutch	8202	E4D	9700
Language Group Specify - French	8202	E4D	9703
Language Group Specify - German	8202	E4D	9704
Language Group Specify - Polish	8202	E4D	9705
Language Group Specify - Norwegian	8202	E4D	9706
Language Group Specify - Portuguese	8202	E4D	9707
Language Group Specify - Spanish	8202	E4D	9708
Language Group Specify - Italian	8202	E4D	9711
Language Group Specify - Canadian French	8202	E4D	9712
Language Group Specify - Japanese	8202	E4D	9714
Language Group Specify - Traditional Chinese			
(Taiwan)	8202	E4D	9715
Language Group Specify - Korean	8202	E4D	9716
Language Group Specify - Turkish	8202	E4D	9718
Language Group Specify - Hungarian	8202	E4D	9719
Language Group Specify - Slovakian	8202	E4D	9720
Language Group Specify - Russian	8202	E4D	9721
Language Group Specify - Simplified Chinese (PRC)	8202	E4D	9722
Language Group Specify - Czech	8202	E4D	9724
Language Group Specify Romanian	8202	E4D	9725
Language Group Specify - Croatian	8202	E4D	9726
Language Group Specify Slovenian	8202	E4D	9727
Language Group Specify - Brazilian Portuguese	8202	E4D	9728
Language Group Specify - Thai	8202	E4D	9729
PCIe2 LP 2-Port 10GbE RoCE SFP+ Adapter	8202	E4D	EC27
PCIe2 2-Port 10GbE RoCE SFP+ Adapter	8202	E4D	EC28
PCIe2 LP 2-Port 10GbE RoCE SR Adapter	8202	E4D	EC29
PCIe2 2-Port 10GbE RoCE SR Adapter	8202	E4D	EC30
0.6m (2.0-ft), Blue CAT5 Ethernet Cable	8202	E4D	ECB0
1.5m (4.9-ft), Blue CAT5 Ethernet Cable	8202	E4D	ECB2
Storage Backplane 8 SFF Bays/175MB RAID/Dual			
IOA	8202	E4D	EJ01
Split Drive Bay Capability for #5618	8202	E4D	EJ02
GX++ 2-port PCIe2 x8 Adapter	8202	E4D	EJ03
GX++ Dual-port 12x Channel Attach	8202	E4D	EJ04
Specify Mode-1 & (1)ESA1/ESA2 for EXP24S #5887	8202	E4D	EJP1
Specify Mode-1 & (2)ESA1/ESA2 for EXP24S #5887	8202	E4D	EJP2
Specify Mode-2 & (2)ESA1/ESA2 for EXP24S #5887	8202	E4D	EJP3
Specify Mode-2 & (4)ESA1/ESA2 for EXP24S #5887	8202	E4D	EJP4
Specify Mode-4 & (4)ESA1/ESA2 for EXP24S #5887	8202	E4D	EJP5
Specify Mode-2 & (1)ESA1/ESA2 for EXP24S #5887	8202	E4D	EJP6
Specify Mode-2 (2)ESA1/ESA2 for EXP24 #5887	8202	E4D	EJP7
Specify mode-2 (1) ESA1/ESA2 for EXP24 #5887	8202	E4D	EJPA
Specify mode-2 (2)ESA1/ESA2 for EXP24#5887	8202	E4D	EJPB
Specify mode-4 (1)ESA1/ESA2 for EXP24 #5887	8202	E4D	EJPC
Specify mode-4 (2)ESA1/ESA2 for EXP24 #5887	8202	E4D	EJPD
Specify mode-4 (3)ESA1/ESA2 for EXP24 #5887	8202	E4D	EJPE
Specify mode-2 (1)5901/5278 for EXP24 #5887	8202	E4D	EJPJ
Specify mode-2 (2)5901/5278 for EXP24 #5887	8202	E4D	EJPK
Specify mode-2 (2)3301/3278 for EXP24 #3887	8202	E4D	EJPL
Specify mode-4 (2)5901/5278 for EXP24 #5887	8202	E4D	EJPM
Specify mode-4 (2)3501/3278 for EXP24 #3887 Specify mode-4 (3)5901/5278 for EXP24 #5887	8202	E4D	EJPN
Specify mode-2 (2)5903/5805 for EXP24 #5887	8202	E4D	EJPR
Specify mode-2 (2)5913 for EXP24 #5887	8202	E4D	EJPT
Specify Left Half 12X I/O Drawer to ESA1/ESA2	8202	E4D	EJPY
Specify Right Half 12X I/O Drawer to ESA1/ESA2	8202	E4D	EJPZ
Specify Right half 12A 1/O Diamel to LOA1/LOAZ	5202	L 10	LJ1 Z

Full Width Keyboard USB, US English, #103P	8202	E4D	EK51
Full Width Keyboard USB, French, #189	8202	E4D	EK52
Full Width Keyboard USB, Italian, #142	8202	E4D	EK53
Full Width Keyboard USB, German/Austrian, #129	8202	E4D	EK54
Full Width Keyboard USB, UK English, #166P	8202	E4D	EK55
Full Width Keyboard USB, Spanish, #172	8202	E4D	EK56
Full Width Keyboard USB, Japanese, #194	8202	E4D	EK57
Full Width Keyboard USB, Brazilian			
Portuguese, #275	9202	E4D	EVE 0
	8202	E4D	EK58
Full Width Keyboard USB, Hungarian, #208	8202	E4D	EK59
Full Width Keyboard USB, Korean, #413	8202	E4D	EK60
Full Width Keyboard USB, Chinese, #467			EK61
	8202	E4D	
Full Width Keyboard USB, French Canadian, #445	8202	E4D	EK62
Full Width Keyboard USB, Belgian/UK, #120	8202	E4D	EK64
Full Width Keyboard USB, Swedish/Finnish, #153		E4D	EK65
Full Width Keyboard USB, Danish, #159	8202	E4D	EK66
Full Width Keyboard USB, Bulgarian, #442	8202	E4D	EK67
Full Width Keyboard USB, Swiss/French/German,	0_0_		
#150	8202	E4D	EK68
Full Width Keyboard USB, Norwegian,#155	8202	E4D	EK69
Full Width Keyboard USB, Dutch, #143	8202	E4D	EK70
Full Width Keyboard USB, Portuguese, #163	8202	E4D	EK71
Full Width Keyboard USB, Greek, #319	8202	E4D	EK72
Full Width Keyboard USB, Hebrew, #212	8202	E4D	EK73
Full Width Keyboard USB, Polish, #214	8202	E4D	EK74
Full Width Keyboard USB, Slovakian, #245	8202	E4D	EK75
Full Width Keyboard USB, Czech, #243	8202	E4D	EK76
Full Width Keyboard USB, Turkish, #179	8202	E4D	EK77
Full Width Keyboard USB, LA Spanish, #171	8202	E4D	EK78
Full Width Keyboard USB, Arabic, #253	8202	E4D	EK79
Full Width Keyboard USB, Thai, #191	8202	E4D	EK80
Full Width Keyboard USB, Russian, #443	8202	E4D	EK81
Full Width Keyboard USB, Slovenian, #234	8202	E4D	EK82
Full Width Keyboard USB, US English Euro,			
#103P	8202	E4D	EK83
Power 720 AIX Solution Edition	8202	E4D	ELB8
Trial PowerVM Live Partition Mobility	8202	E4D	ELPM
Memory Riser Card	8202	E4D	EM01
8GB (2x4GB) Memory DIMMs, 1066 MHz, 2Gb DDR3 DRAM			
	0202	E4D	EM08
1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax	0202	E4D	EMUS
1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax		E4D E4D	
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper</pre>	8202		EN01
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax</pre>	8202	E4D	EN01
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper</pre>			
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper</pre>	8202	E4D	EN01
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax</pre>	8202 8202	E4D E4D	EN01 EN02
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper</pre>	8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax</pre>	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m</pre>	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m</pre>	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter</pre>	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb</pre>	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter</pre>	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure</pre>	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN07
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb</pre>	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN0Y
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure</pre>	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN07 EN02 EQ02
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb</pre>	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN0Y
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity of 150 #ESOC</pre>	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN07 EN02 EQ02 EQ03 EQ00
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOD</pre>	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN0Y EQ02 EQ03 EQ00 EQ0D
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity 150 of #1738 (856GB SFF-2 disk)</pre>	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN0Y EQ02 EQ03 EQ00 EQ00 EQ38
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOD</pre>	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN0Y EQ02 EQ03 EQ00 EQ0D
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity 150 of #1738 (856GB SFF-2 disk) Quantity 150 of #1752 (900GB SFF-2 disk)</pre>	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN0Y EQ02 EQ03 EQ00 EQ00 EQ38
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity 150 of #1738 (856GB SFF-2 disk) Quantity 150 of #1752 (900GB SFF-2 disk) RFID Tags for Servers, Compute Nodes, Chassis,</pre>	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN0Y EQ02 EQ03 EQ00 EQ38 EQ52
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity 150 of #1738 (856GB SFF-2 disk) Quantity 150 of #1752 (900GB SFF-2 disk) RFID Tags for Servers, Compute Nodes, Chassis, Racks, and HMCs</pre>	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN0Y EQ02 EQ03 EQ0C EQ0D EQ38 EQ52 ERF1
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity 150 of #1738 (856GB SFF-2 disk) Quantity 150 of #1752 (900GB SFF-2 disk) RFID Tags for Servers, Compute Nodes, Chassis, Racks, and HMCs 387GB 1.8" SAS SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC</pre>	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN0Y EQ02 EQ03 EQ0C EQ0D EQ38 EQ52 ERF1 ES02
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity 150 of #1738 (856GB SFF-2 disk) Quantity 150 of #1752 (900GB SFF-2 disk) RFID Tags for Servers, Compute Nodes, Chassis, Racks, and HMCs</pre>	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN0Y EQ02 EQ03 EQ0C EQ0D EQ38 EQ52 ERF1
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity 150 of #1738 (856GB SFF-2 disk) Quantity 150 of #1752 (900GB SFF-2 disk) RFID Tags for Servers, Compute Nodes, Chassis, Racks, and HMCs 387GB 1.8" SAS SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC</pre>	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN0Y EQ02 EQ03 EQ0C EQ0D EQ38 EQ52 ERF1 ES02 ES0A
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity 150 of #1738 (856GB SFF-2 disk) Quantity 150 of #1752 (900GB SFF-2 disk) RFID Tags for Servers, Compute Nodes, Chassis, Racks, and HMCs 387GB 1.8" SAS SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for IBM i with eMLC</pre>	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN0Y EQ02 EQ03 EQ0C EQ0D EQ38 EQ52 ERF1 ES02 ES0A ES0B
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity 150 of #1738 (856GB SFF-2 disk) Quantity 150 of #1752 (900GB SFF-2 disk) RFID Tags for Servers, Compute Nodes, Chassis, Racks, and HMCs 387GB 1.8" SAS SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for IBM i with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC</pre>	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN07 EN09 EQ02 EQ03 EQ0C EQ0D EQ38 EQ52 ERF1 ES02 ES0A ES0B ES0C
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity 150 of #1738 (856GB SFF-2 disk) Quantity 150 of #1752 (900GB SFF-2 disk) RFID Tags for Servers, Compute Nodes, Chassis, Racks, and HMCs 387GB 1.8" SAS SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for IBM i with eMLC</pre>	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN0Y EQ02 EQ03 EQ0C EQ0D EQ38 EQ52 ERF1 ES02 ES0A ES0B
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity 150 of #1738 (856GB SFF-2 disk) Quantity 150 of #1752 (900GB SFF-2 disk) RFID Tags for Servers, Compute Nodes, Chassis, Racks, and HMCs 387GB 1.8" SAS SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for IBM i with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC</pre>	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN07 EN09 EQ02 EQ03 EQ06 EQ0D EQ38 EQ52 ERF1 ES02 ES0A ES0B ES0C ES0D
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity 150 of #1738 (856GB SFF-2 disk) Quantity 150 of #1752 (900GB SFF-2 disk) RFID Tags for Servers, Compute Nodes, Chassis, Racks, and HMCs 387GB 1.8" SAS SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for IBM i with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for IBM i with eMLC S87GB SFF-2 SSD for IBM i wi</pre>	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN07 EN09 EQ02 EQ03 EQ0C EQ0D EQ38 EQ52 ERF1 ES02 ES0A ES0B ES0C ES0D ESA1
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity 150 of #1738 (856GB SFF-2 disk) Quantity 150 of #1752 (900GB SFF-2 disk) RFID Tags for Servers, Compute Nodes, Chassis, Racks, and HMCs 387GB 1.8" SAS SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for IBM i with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for IBM i with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for IBM i with eMLC PCIE2 RAID SAS Adapter Dual-port 6Gb PCIE2 LP RAID SAS Adapter Dual-port 6Gb</pre>	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN0Y EQ02 EQ03 EQ0C EQ0D EQ38 EQ52 ERF1 ES02 ES0A ES0B ES0C ES0D ESA1 ESA2
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity 150 of #1738 (856GB SFF-2 disk) Quantity 150 of #1752 (900GB SFF-2 disk) RFID Tags for Servers, Compute Nodes, Chassis, Racks, and HMCs 387GB 1.8" SAS SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for IBM i with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for IBM i with eMLC S87GB SFF-2 SSD for IBM i wi</pre>	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN07 EN09 EQ02 EQ03 EQ0C EQ0D EQ38 EQ52 ERF1 ES02 ES0A ES0B ES0C ES0D ESA1
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity 150 of #1738 (856GB SFF-2 disk) Quantity 150 of #1752 (900GB SFF-2 disk) RFID Tags for Servers, Compute Nodes, Chassis, Racks, and HMCs 387GB 1.8" SAS SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for IBM i with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for IBM i with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for IBM i with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for IBM i with eMLC PCIE2 RAID SAS Adapter Dual-port 6Gb PCIE2 LP RAID SAS Adapter Dual-port 6Gb S&H - No Charge</pre>	8202 8202	E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN0Y EQ02 EQ03 EQ0C EQ0D EQ38 EQ52 ERF1 ES02 ES0A ES0B ES0C ES0D ESA1 ESA2 ESC0
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity 150 of #1738 (856GB SFF-2 disk) Quantity 150 of #1752 (900GB SFF-2 disk) RFID Tags for Servers, Compute Nodes, Chassis, Racks, and HMCs 387GB 1.8" SAS SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for IBM i with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for IBM i with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for IBM i with eMLC PCIE2 RAID SAS Adapter Dual-port 6Gb PCIE2 LP RAID SAS Adapter Dual-port 6Gb S&H - No Charge S&H-b</pre>	8202 8202	E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN07 EN09 EQ02 EQ03 EQ0C EQ0D EQ38 EQ52 ERF1 ES02 ES0A ES0B ES0C ES0D ESA1 ESA2 ESC0 ESC6
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity 150 of #1738 (856GB SFF-2 disk) Quantity 150 of #1752 (900GB SFF-2 disk) RFID Tags for Servers, Compute Nodes, Chassis, Racks, and HMCs 387GB 1.8" SAS SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for IBM i with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for IBM i with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for IBM i with eMLC 387GB SFF-2</pre>	8202 8202	E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN0Y EQ02 EQ03 EQ0C EQ0D EQ38 EQ52 ERF1 ES02 ES0A ES0B ES0C ES0D ESA1 ESA2 ESC0
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity 150 of #1738 (856GB SFF-2 disk) Quantity 150 of #1752 (900GB SFF-2 disk) RFID Tags for Servers, Compute Nodes, Chassis, Racks, and HMCs 387GB 1.8" SAS SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SS</pre>	8202 8202	E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN07 EN09 EQ02 EQ03 EQ0C EQ0D EQ38 EQ52 ERF1 ES02 ES0A ES0B ES0C ES0D ESA1 ESA2 ESC0 ESC6
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity 150 of #1738 (856GB SFF-2 disk) Quantity 150 of #1752 (900GB SFF-2 disk) RFID Tags for Servers, Compute Nodes, Chassis, Racks, and HMCs 387GB 1.8" SAS SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SS</pre>	8202 8202	E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN0Y EQ02 EQ03 EQ0C EQ0D EQ38 EQ52 ERF1 ES02 ES0A ES0B ES0C ES0D ESA1 ESA2 ESC0 ESC6 EU01
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity 150 of #1738 (856GB SFF-2 disk) Quantity 150 of #1752 (900GB SFF-2 disk) RFID Tags for Servers, Compute Nodes, Chassis, Racks, and HMCs 387GB 1.8" SAS SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for IBM i with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for IBM i with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 38</pre>	8202 8202	E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN07 EN09 EQ02 EQ03 EQ0C EQ0D EQ38 EQ52 ERF1 ES02 ES0A ES0B ES0C ES0D ESA1 ESA2 ESC0 ESC6
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity 150 of #1738 (856GB SFF-2 disk) Quantity 150 of #1752 (900GB SFF-2 disk) RFID Tags for Servers, Compute Nodes, Chassis, Racks, and HMCs 387GB 1.8" SAS SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for IBM i with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for IBM i with eMLC PCIE2 RAID SAS Adapter Dual-port 6Gb PCIE2 LP RAID SAS Adapter Dual-port 6Gb S&H - No Charge S&H-b 1TB Removable Disk Drive Cartridge RDX USB Internal Docking Station for Removable Disk Cartridge RDX USB External Docking Station for Removable</pre>	8202 8202	E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN0Y EQ02 EQ03 EQ0C EQ0D EQ38 EQ52 ERF1 ES02 ES0A ES0B ES0C ES0D ESA1 ESA2 ESC0 ESC6 EU01
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity 150 of #1738 (856GB SFF-2 disk) Quantity 150 of #1752 (900GB SFF-2 disk) RFID Tags for Servers, Compute Nodes, Chassis, Racks, and HMCs 387GB 1.8" SAS SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for IBM i with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for IBM i with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 38</pre>	8202 8202	E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN0Y EQ02 EQ03 EQ0C EQ0D EQ38 EQ52 ERF1 ES02 ES0A ES0B ES0C ES0D ESA1 ESA2 ESC0 ESC6 EU01
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity 150 of #1738 (856GB SFF-2 disk) Quantity 150 of #1752 (900GB SFF-2 disk) RFID Tags for Servers, Compute Nodes, Chassis, Racks, and HMCs 387GB 1.8" SAS SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for IBM i with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for IBM i with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for IBM i with eMLC COMPART SAS Adapter Dual-port 6Gb PCIE2 LP RAID SAS Adapter Dual-port 6Gb S&H - No Charge S&H-b COMPART SAS STATIONARY COMPART SAS ST</pre>	8202 8202	E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN0Y EQ02 EQ03 EQ0C EQ0D EQ38 EQ52 ERF1 ES02 ES0A ES0B ES0C ES0D ESA1 ESA2 ESC0 ESC6 EU01
<pre>1m (3.3-ft), 10GbE'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 3m (9.8-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper 5m (16.4-ft), 10Gb E'Net Cable SFP+ Act Twinax Copper PCIE x8 Cable 1.5m PCIE x8 Cable 3m PCIE2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel Adapter Quanity 150 of #3452 SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adapter to Enclosure Quantity of 150 #ESOC Quantity of 150 #ESOD Quantity 150 of #1738 (856GB SFF-2 disk) Quantity 150 of #1752 (900GB SFF-2 disk) RFID Tags for Servers, Compute Nodes, Chassis, Racks, and HMCs 387GB 1.8" SAS SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for IBM i with eMLC 387GB SFF-2 SSD for IBM i with eMLC PCIE2 RAID SAS Adapter Dual-port 6Gb PCIE2 LP RAID SAS Adapter Dual-port 6Gb S&H - No Charge S&H-b 1TB Removable Disk Drive Cartridge RDX USB Internal Docking Station for Removable Disk Cartridge RDX USB External Docking Station for Removable</pre>	8202 8202	E4D	EN01 EN02 EN03 EN05 EN07 EN0Y EQ02 EQ03 EQ0C EQ0D EQ38 EQ52 ERF1 ES02 ES0A ES0B ES0C ES0D ESA1 ESA2 ESC0 ESC6 EU01

RDX 320 GB Removable Disk Drive	8202	E4D	EU08
80/160GB DAT160 USB Tape Drive	8202	E4D	EU16
Cognos on Power - Small	8202	E4D	EU24
Cognos on Power - Large	8202	E4D	EU25
Core Use HW Feature	8202	E4D	EUC6
Core Use HW Feature 10X	8202	E4D	EUC7

Type/model conversions

From To Type Model Type Model 8203 E4A 8202 E4D

Feature conversions

The existing components being replaced during a model or feature conversion become the property of IBM and must be returned.

Feature conversions are always implemented on a "quantity of one for quantity of one" basis. Multiple existing features may not be converted to a single new feature. Single existing features may not be converted to multiple new features.

The following conversions are available to customers:

Feature conversions for 8202-E4D adapters features

From FC:	To FC:	Return parts
2054 - PCIe RAID & SSD SAS Adapter 3Gb	2055 - PCIe RAID & SSD SAS Adapter 3Gb w/ Blind Swap Cassette	No
4807 - PCIE Crypto Coprocessor No BSC 4765-001	4808 - PCIE Crypto Coprocessor Gen3 BSC 4765-001	No

Feature conversions for 8202-E4D rack related features

From FC:	To FC:	Return parts
6246 - 1.8m Rack Trim Kit	6263 - 1.8m Rack Trim Kit	No
6247 - 2.0m Rack Trim Kit	6272 - 2.0m Rack Trim Kit	No

Feature conversions for 8202-E4D virtualization engine features

From FC:	To FC:	Return parts
5225 - PowerVM Express Edition	5227 - PowerVM Standard	No
5225 - PowerVM Express Edition	5228 - PowerVM Enterprise Edition	No
5227 - PowerVM Standard Edition	5228 - PowerVM Enterprise Edition	No

Feature conversions for 8203-E4A to 8202-E4D adapters features

From FC:	To FC:	Return parts
4807 - PCIe Crypto Coprocessor No BSC 4765-001	4808 - PCIe Crypto Coprocessor Gen3 BSC 4765-001	No

5903 - PCIe 380MB Cache	5805 - PCIe 380MB Cache	No
Dual - x4 3Gb SAS RAID	Dual - x4 3Gb SAS RAID	
Adapter	Adapter	
5904 - PCI-X DDR 1.5GB	5908 - PCI-X DDR 1.5GB	No
Cache SAS RAID Adapter	Cache SAS RAID Adapter (BSC)	

Feature conversions for 8203-E4A to 8202-E4D processor features

From FC:	To FC:	Return parts
5577 - 2-core 4.7 GHz POWER6 Processor Card, 4 Memory DIMM Slots	EPCL - 6-core 3.6 GHz POWER7+ Processor Module	Yes
5587 - 4-core 4.7 GHz POWER6 Processor Card, 8 Memory DIMM Slots	EPCL - 6-core 3.6 GHz POWER7+ Processor Module	Yes
5634 - 2-core 4.2 GHz POWER6 Processor Card, 4 Memory DIMM Slots	EPCL - 6-core 3.6 GHz POWER7+ Processor Module	Yes
5635 - 4-core 4.2 GHz POWER6 Processor Card, 8 Memory DIMM Slots	EPCL - 6-core 3.6 GHz POWER7+ Processor Module	Yes
5577 - 2-core 4.7 GHz POWER6 Processor Card, 4 Memory DIMM Slots	EPCM - 8-core 3.6 GHz POWER7+ Processor Module	Yes
5587 - 4-core 4.7 GHz POWER6 Processor Card, 8 Memory DIMM Slots	EPCM - 8-core 3.6 GHz POWER7+ Processor Module	Yes
5634 - 2-core 4.2 GHz POWER6 Processor Card, 4 Memory DIMM Slots	EPCM - 8-core 3.6 GHz POWER7+ Processor Module	Yes
5635 - 4-core 4.2 GHz POWER6 Processor Card, 8 Memory DIMM Slots	EPCM - 8-core 3.6 GHz POWER7+ Processor Module	Yes

Feature conversions for 8203-E4A to 8202-E4D rack-related features

From FC:	To FC:	Return parts
6246 - 1.8m Rack Trim Kit	6263 - 1.8m Rack Trim Kit	No

Feature conversions for 8203-E4A to 8202-E4D virtualization engine features

From FC:	To FC:	Return parts
7983 - PowerVM Express	5225 - PowerVM Express Edition	No
8506 - PowerVM Standard	5227 - PowerVM Standard Edition	No
8507 - PowerVM Enterprise	5228 - PowerVM Enterprise Edition	No

Business Partner information

If you are a Direct Reseller - System Reseller acquiring products from IBM , you may link directly to Business Partner information for this announcement. A PartnerWorld® ID and password are required (use IBM ID).

https://www.ibm.com/partnerworld/mem/sla.jsp?num=113-010

Publications

IBM Power Systems hardware documentation provides you with the following topical information:

System overview Planning for the system Installing and configuring the system Working with consoles, terminals, and interfaces Managing system resources Working with operating systems and software applications Troubleshooting, service, and support

You can access the product documentation on a DVD (SK5T-7087) or at

http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/powersys/v3r1m5/index.jsp

The following information is shipped with the 8202-E4D:

- Power Hardware Information DVD (SK5T-7087)
- Installing the 8202-E4D
- Safety Information
- Statement of Warranty

Hardware documentation such as installation instructions, user's information, and service information is available to download or view at

http://www.ibm.com/systems/support

AIX documentation can be found at the IBM AIX Information Center

http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/pseries/index.jsp

The IBM Systems Information Center provides you with a single information center where you can access product documentation for IBM systems hardware, operating systems, and server software. Through a consistent framework, you can efficiently find information and personalize your access. The IBM Systems Information Center

http://publib14.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/systems

Services

Global Technology Services

IBM services include business consulting, outsourcing, hosting services, applications, and other technology management.

These services help you learn about, plan, install, manage, or optimize your IT infrastructure to be an On Demand Business. They can help you integrate your highspeed networks, storage systems, application servers, wireless protocols, and an array of platforms, middleware, and communications software for IBM and many non-IBM offerings. IBM is your one-stop shop for IT support needs.

For details on available services, contact your IBM representative or visit

http://www.ibm.com/services/

For details on available IBM Business Continuity and Recovery Services, contact your IBM representative or visit

http://www.ibm.com/services/continuity

For details on education offerings related to specific products, visit

http://www.ibm.com/services/learning/index.html

Select your country, and then select the product as the category.

Technical information

Specified operating environment

Physical specifications

```
Rack-mount:
  Width: 440 mm (17.3 in)
  Depth: 610 mm (24.0 in)
  Height: 173 mm (6.81 in)
  Weight: 48.7 kg (107.4 lb)
Tower:
  Width without tip plate: 183 mm (7.2 in)
  width with tip plate: 328.5 mm (12.9 in)
  Depth: 688 mm (27.1 in)
Height: 541 mm (21.3 in)
  Weight without tip plate: 53.7 kg (118.1 lb)
  weight with tip plate: 57.2 kg (125.8 lb)
```

To assure installability and serviceability in non-IBM industry-standard racks, review the installation planning information for any product-specific installation requirements.

Operating environment

Operating environment system exception with the 1.5 TB/3.0 TB LTO-5 SAS Tape Drive (#5638)

- Temperature (operating) 10 to 25 degrees C (50 to 95 F); allowable operating temperature 10 to 40 degrees C (50 to 104 F)
- Relative humidity: Nonoperating 10% to 80% noncondensing
- Maximum altitude: 3,048 m (10,000 ft)

System environment limits without the 1.5 TB/3.0 TB LTO-5 SAS Tape Drive (#5638)

- Temperature: (nonoperating) 5 to 45 degrees C (41 to 113 F); recommended temperature (operating) 18 to 27 degrees C (64 to 80 F); allowable operating temperature 5 to 35 degrees C (41 to 95 F) =
- Relative humidity: Nonoperating 8% to 80%; recommended 5.5 degrees C (42 F) dew point to 60% RH and 15 degrees C (59 F) dew point
- Maximum dew point: 28 degrees C (84 F)(operating)
- Operating voltage: 100 to 127 or 200 to 208 or 220 to 240 V ac
- Operating frequency: 47/63 Hz
- Maximum measured power consumption: 995 watts (maximum)
- Power factor: 0.98
- Thermal output: 3,395 Btu/hour (maximum)
- Power-source loading
 - 1.015 kVa (maximum configuration)
 - Maximum altitude: 3,050 m (10,000 ft)

Note: The maximum measured value is the worst case power consumption expected from a fully populated server under an intensive workload. The maximum measured value also accounts for component tolerance and non-ideal operating conditions. Power consumption and heat load vary greatly by server configuration and utilization. The IBM Systems Energy Estimator should be used to obtain a heat output estimate based on a specific configuration

http://www-912.ibm.com/see/EnergyEstimator

Noise level and sound power

Tower system: 5.6 Bels operating; 5.5 Bels idling

Rack-mount system: 5.6 Bels operating; 5.5 Bels idling

EMC conformance classification:

This equipment is subject to FCC rules and shall comply with the appropriate FCC rules before final delivery to the buyer or centers of distribution.

• US: FCC Class A

Europe: CISPR 22 Class A

· Japan: VCCI-A

Korea: Korean Requirement Class A

China: People's Republic of China commodity inspection law Class A

Homologation -- Telecom environmental testing (Safety and EMC):

Homologation approval for specific countries has been initiated with the IBM Homologation and Type Approval (HT&A) organization in LaGaude, France. This Power Systems model and applicable features meet the environmental testing requirements of the country telecom and have been designed and tested in compliance with the Full Quality Assurance Approval (FQAA) process as delivered by the British Approval Board for Telecom (BABT), the UK Telecom regulatory authority.

This product is not certified for connection by any means whatsoever to interfaces of public telecommunications networks. Certification may be required by law prior to making any such connection. Contact an IBM representative or reseller for any questions.

Product safety/Country testing/Certification

- UL 60950 Underwriters Laboratory, Safety Information
- CSA C22.2 No. 60950-00, Canadian Standards Association
- EN60950 European Norm
- IEC 60950, Edition 1, International Electrotechnical Commission, Safety Information
- Nordic deviations to IEC 60950-1 1st Edition

General requirements:

The product is in compliance with IBM Corporate Bulletin C-B 0-2594-000 Statement of Conformity of IBM Product to External Standard (Suppliers Declaration).

Homologation

This product is not certified for direct connection by any means whatsoever to interfaces of public telecommunications networks. Certification may be required by law prior to making any such connection. Contact an IBM representative or reseller for any questions.

Hardware requirements

Power 720 minimum system configuration:

The Power 720 offers 4-, 6-, and 8-core configurations with one processor module. The system can contain up to 512 GB of system memory (256 GB maximum per memory riser card), six PCIe adapters in the base system with an additional four PCIe Low Profile adapters possible with the optional PCIe adapter riser card, and multiple media devices, as desired. This flexibility is made available through the many optional features for the Power 720.

Each Power 720 initial order must include a minimum of the following items:

- One system central electronics complex (CEC) enclosure with the following items:
 - One power cord (#6458, #6460, #6469-#6478, #6488-#6489, #6491-#6494, #6496, #6577, #6580, #6651, #6653-#6660, #6665, #6669, #6671, #6672, or #6680)
 - One Language Group, Specify (#9300 or #97xx)
- Choose one processor module from:
 - 4-core 3.6 GHz POWER7+ processor module (#EPCK)
 - 6-core 3.6 GHz POWER7+ processor module (#EPCL)
 - 8-core 3.6 GHz POWER7+ processor module (#EPCM)
- Choose processor activations from:
 - 4 x #EPDK, or 2 x #EPDK and 2 x #EPEK with processor module #EPCK
 - 6 x #EPDL, or 3 x #EPDL and 3 x #EPEL with processor module #EPCL
 - 8 x #EPDM, or 4 x #EPDM and 4 x #EPEM with processor module #EPCM
 - Features EPEK, EPEL, and EPEM are part of IBM Editions.
 - Processor activations are only available to SDIs as MES orders.
- Choose 8 GB minimum memory from:
 - 8 GB (2 x 4 GB) Memory DIMMs, 1066 MHz, DDR3 (#EM08)
 - 16 GB (2 x 8 GB) Memory DIMMs, 1066 MHz, DDR3 (#EM4B)
 - 32 GB (2 x 16 GB) Memory DIMMs, 1066 MHz, DDR3 (#EM4C)
 - 64 GB (2 x 32 GB) Memory DIMMs, 1066 MHz, DDR3 (#EM4D)

Note: 32 GB memory feature EM4C and 64 GB memory feature EM4D are not orderable with 4-core processor module feature EPCK.

- · Choose storage backplane from:
 - 6 x SFF HDD or SSD/SATA DVD/Media backplane (#5618)
 - 8 x SFF HDD or SSD/SATA DVD/Media backplane with Dual Write Cache RAID, and an external SAS port (#EJ01)
- One PCIe2 4-port 1 GbE Adapter (#5899)

Note: Takes up one PCIe slot.

- Choose HDD/SSD from any orderable SFF HDD or SSD:
 - Default is 146.8 GB SAS SFF HDD 15,000 RPM (#1886)
 - Features 1995 and 1996 require feature 2053, 2054, or 2055.
 - When feature 2145, the IBM i operating system, is selected, a minimum of two HDDs or SSDs is required.
 - No internal HDD or SSD is required if feature 0837 (Boot from SAN) is selected. In this case, a Fibre Channel or Fibre Channel over Ethernet adapter must also be ordered.
- One 1925 watt ac power supply (#5532)
- Choose cover set from:
 - IBM Tower cover set (#7567)

- OEM Tower cover set (#7568)
- IBM Rack-mount Drawer Bezel and Hardware (#7134)
- OEM Rack-mount Drawer Bezel and Hardware (#7135)
- · Choose Primary Operating System Indicator from:
 - IBM i (#2145 -- requires #0566 or #0567, and #0040)
 - AIX (#2146)
 - Linux (#2147)

Note: One nonfeaturized memory riser card is included in the base system. A second memory riser card feature (#EM01) can be ordered.

RAID

Multiple protection options exist for HDD/SSD drives in the SAS SFF bays in the Power 720 system unit or drives in 12X attached I/O drawers or drives in diskonly I/O drawers. Although protecting drives is always recommended, AIX/Linux users may choose to leave some or all drives unprotected at their own risk and IBM supports these configurations. IBM i configuration rules differ in this regard, and IBM supports IBM i partition configurations only when HDD/SSD drives are protected.

This HDD/SSD drive protection can be provided by AIX/IBM i/Linux software or by the HDD/SSD hardware controllers. Mirroring of drives is provided by AIX/IBM i/ Linux software. In addition, AIX/Linux supports controllers providing RAID 0, 5, 6, or 10. IBM i integrated storage management already provides striping, so IBM i also supports controllers providing RAID 5 or 6. To further augment HDD/SSD protection, hot spare capability can be used for protected drives. Specific hot spare prerequisites apply.

An integrated SAS HDD/SSD controller is provided in the Power 720 system unit and is indicated by feature 5618 and provides support for JBOD and RAID 0, 1, and 10. Feature 5618 is optionally augmented by the ability to split the drive bays into two groups when feature EJ02 is added to the configuration. For even more function, feature EJ01 can be used instead of feature 5618 or feature 5618 plus feature EJ02. Feature EJ01 provides RAID 0, 5, 6, and 10. In addition to these protection options, mirroring of drives by the operating system is supported. AIX or Linux supports all of these options. IBM i does not use JBOD and uses imbedded functions instead of RAID 10, but does leverage the RAID 5 or 6 function of the integrated controllers. Other disk/SSD controllers are provided as PCI adapters. PCI-X SCSI, PCI-X SAS, and PCIe SAS adapters are supported. PCI Controllers with and without write cache are supported. RAID 5 and RAID 6 on controllers with write cache are supported with one exception. The PCIe RAID and SSD SAS Adapter has no write cache but supports RAID 5 and RAID 6.

AIX/Linux can use disk drives formatted with 512 byte blocks when being mirrored by the operating system. These disk drives must be reformatted to 528 byte sectors when used in RAID arrays. Although a small percentage of the drive's capacity is lost, additional data protection such as ECC and bad block detection is gained in this reformatting. For example, a 300 GB disk drive when reformatted provides around 283 GB. IBM i always uses drives formatted to 528 bytes. IBM Power SSDs are formatted to 528 bytes.

Software requirements

If installing the AIX operating system (one of these):

- AIX 7.1 with the 7100-02 Technology Level and Service Pack 2, or later
- AIX 6.1 with the 6100-08 Technology Level and Service Pack 2, or later
- AIX 6.1 with the 6100-07 Technology Level and Service Pack 7, or later (Planned availability March 29, 2013)
- AIX 6.1 with the 6100-06 Technology Level and Service Pack 11, or later (Planned availability March 29, 2013)

If installing the IBM i operating system (one of these):

- IBM i 7.1, or later
- IBM i 6.1 with i 6.1.1 machine code, or later (Planned availability March 8, 2013)

Note: Feature EB34 is required to have native I/O with IBM i 6.1 with machine code 6.1.1.

If installing the Linux operating system, use SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 Service Pack 2, or later, with current maintenance updates available from SUSE to enable all planned functionality.

Users interested in Red Hat Enterprise Linux should consult the Red Hat Statement of general direction .

Users should also update their systems with the latest Linux for Power service and productivity tools available at

http://www.ibm.com/support/customercare/sas/f/lopdiags/home.html

If installing VIOS, use VIOS 2,2,2,2, or later.

JavaTM 1.4.2 on POWER7

There are unique considerations when running Java 1.4.2 on POWER7+ . For best exploitation of the outstanding performance capabilities and most recent improvements of POWER7 technology, IBM recommends upgrading Java-based applications to Java 7, Java 6 or Java 5 whenever possible.

For more information, visit

http://www.ibm.com/developerworks/java/jdk/aix/service.html

Refer to the IBM Prerequisite website for software requirements for each feature number

https://www-912.ibm.com/e_dir/eServerPrereq.nsf

Limitations

System

- Integrated system ports are not supported under AIX or Linux when the HMC ports are connected to an HMC. Either the HMC ports or the integrated system ports can be used, but not both. IBM i can continue to use a system port for communication to a UPS, even with an HMC attached.
- The integrated system ports are supported for modem and asynch terminal connections by AIX or Linux. Any other application using serial ports requires a serial port adapter to be installed in a PCI slot. The integrated system ports do not support HACMP[™] configurations. IBM i only supports the use of the system ports for attachment to a UPS.

Hardware Management Console (HMC) machine code

An HMC or IVM is required to manage the Power 720 (8202-E4D) implementing partitioning. Multiple POWER7+ processor-based servers can be supported by a single HMC.

If an HMC is used to manage the Power 720, the HMC must be a rack-mount HMC model CR3, or later, or deskside HMC model C05, or later.

If attaching an HMC to a new server or adding function to an existing server that requires a firmware update, the HMC machine code may need to be updated. Machine code includes firmware and microcode. Access to machine code updates is conditioned on entitlement and license validation in accordance with IBM policy and practice. IBM may verify entitlement through customer number, serial number, electronic restrictions, or any other means or methods employed by IBM in its discretion.

To determine the HMC machine code level required for the firmware level on any server, go to the following web page to access the Fix Level Recommendation Tool (FLRT) on or after the planned availability date for this product. FLRT will identify the correct HMC machine code for the selected system firmware level

https://www14.software.ibm.com/webapp/set2/sas/f/hmc/home.html

If a single HMC is attached to multiple servers, the HMC machine code level must be updated to the server with the most recent firmware level. All prior levels of server firmware are supported with the latest HMC machine code level.

When IBM Systems Director is used to manage an HMC or if the HMC manages more than 254 partitions, the HMC should have 3 GB of RAM minimum and be CR3 model, or later, rack-mount or C06, or later, deskside.

The HMC Release 7.7.0 Service Pack 1 contains support for managing IBM Power 710, 720, 730, 740, and IBM PowerLinuxTM 7R1/7R2 systems.

The HMC V7.7.0 (SP1) contains the following:

- Support for managing IBM Power 750 and 760
- Support for PowerVM functions such as new HMC GUI interface for VIOS install
- Improved transition from IVM to HMC management
- Support for 802.1 Qbg on virtual Ethernet adapters
- Ability to update the user's password in Kerberos from the HMC for clients utilizing remote HMC

Boot requirements

- Selection of feature 0837 will indicate boot from SAN.
- If IBM i (#2145) is selected as the primary operating system and SAN boot is not selected (#0837), one of the following Load/Source specify codes must be specified:
 - #0722 -- #1787 (177 GB SFF SSD) Load Source Specify
 - #0724 -- #1996 (177 GB 1.8" SSD) Load Source Specify
 - #0726 -- Remote Load Source Specify in #5802/#5803
 - #0727 -- Remote Load Source Specify in #5886
 - #0728 -- Remote Load Source Specify in #5887
 - #0729 -- Remote Load Source Specify in #5888
 - #0838 -- #3676 (69.7 GB 15K RPM HDD) Load Source Specify (supported)
 - #0839 -- #3677 (139.5 GB 15K RPM HDD) Load Source Specify
 - #0840 -- #3678 (283.7 GB 15K RPM HDD) Load Source Specify
 - #0844 -- #3658 (428 GB 15K RPM HDD) Load Source Specify
 - #0851 -- #1884 (69.7 GB 15K RPM SFF HDD) Load Source Specify
 - #0853 -- #1888 (139.5 GB 15K RPM SFF HDD) Load Source Specify
 - #0855 -- #3586 (69 GB SSD) Load Source Specify
 - #0856 -- #1911 (283 GB 10K RPM SFF HDD) Load Source Specify
 - #0857 -- #1916 (571 GB 10K RPM SFF HDD) Load Source Specify
 - #0870 -- #1879 (283 GB 15K RPM SFF HDD) Load Source Specify
 - #0871 -- #1947 (139 GB 15K RPM SFF HDD) Load Source Specify
 - #0872 -- #1948 (283 GB 15K RPM SFF HDD) Load Source Specify
 - #0874 -- #1956 (283 GB 10K RPM SFF HDD) Load Source Specify
 - #0875 -- #1962 (571 GB 10K RPM SFF HDD) Load Source Specify
 - #0876 -- #1794 (177 GB SFF SSD) Load Source Specify
 - #0879 -- #1737 (856 GB 10K RPM SFF HDD) Load Source Specify

- #0880 -- #1738 (856 GB 10K RPM SFF HDD) Load Source Specify
- #0893 -- #ES0B (387 GB SFF SSD) Load Source Specify
- #0894 -- #ES0D (387 GB SFF SSD) Load Source Specify
- If IBM i (#2145) is selected and the load source disk unit is not in the CEC (system unit), one of the following specify codes must also be selected:
 - #0726 -- Remote Load Source in #5802 12X I/O Drawer PCIe, SFF Disk
 - #0727 -- Remote Load Source in #5886 EXP12S Expansion Drawer
 - #0728 -- Remote Load Source in #5887 EXP24S Expansion Drawer
 - #0729 -- Remote Load Source Specify in #EDR1 EXP30 Ultra SSD I/O Drawer
 - #0837 -- SAN Load Source Specify (Boot from SAN)
- If IBM i (#2145) is selected, one of the following system console specify codes must be selected:
 - #5550 -- System Console on HMC
 - #5557 -- System Console Internal LAN

Processor modules

- A minimum of one processor module is required on an order with four, six, or eight processor cores on the processor module. A maximum of one processor module is allowed on an order.
- All processor cores must be activated.
 - The 4-core 3.6 GHz processor module (#EPCK) requires that four processor activation codes be ordered. A maximum of four processor activation code features (4 x #EPDK, or 2 x #EPDK and 2 x #EPEK) is allowed per processor module.
 - The 6-core 3.6 GHz processor module (#EPCL) requires that six processor activation codes be ordered. A maximum of six processor activation code features (6 x #EPDL, or 3 x #EPDL and 3 x #EPEL) are allowed per processor module.
 - The 8-core 3.6 GHz processor module (#EPCM) requires that eight processor activation codes be ordered. A maximum of eight processor activation code features (8 x #EPDM, or 4 x #EPDM and 4 x #EPEM) are allowed per processor module.

Power supply

- The base machine contains one 1725 watt ac power supply.
- A second 1925 watt ac power supply (#5532) is available for redundant power and hot-swap.

Redundant fans

Standard

Power cords

One power cord is required for each power supply installed in the system. A maximum of 2 x feature 6665 is allowed on the system unless a valid I/O drawer or tower is attached to the system.

The Power 720 supports 110-127 V ac and 200-240 V ac.

System memory

- A minimum 8 GB or two DIMMs of memory is required on the Power 720 system.
- A system with the 4-core processor module (#EPCK) does not support the 32 GB memory feature EM4C or 64 GB memory feature EM4D. Maximum system memory with feature EPCK is 32 GB without feature EM01 and 64 GB with feature EM01.

- The base machine contains one nonfeaturized memory riser card with eight DIMM sockets. Memory features consume two memory DIMM sockets.
- An optional memory riser card feature (#EM01) with an additional eight DIMM sockets is available. Maximum system memory is 256 GB without feature EM01 and 512 GB with feature EM01.
- A system can be ordered with a single memory feature.
- It is generally recommended that memory be installed evenly across all memory riser cards in the system. Balancing memory across the installed memory riser cards allows memory access in a consistent manner and typically results in the best possible performance for your configuration. However, balancing memory fairly evenly across multiple memory riser cards, compared to balancing memory exactly evenly, typically has a very small performance difference.

Plans for future memory upgrades should be taken into account when deciding which memory feature size to use at the time of initial system order.

	Memory		
Feature	Feature number	Minimum quantity	Maximum quantity
8 GB 1066 MHz (2 x 4 GB RDIMMs)	ЕМО8	0	8
16 GB 1066 MHZ (2 x 8 GB RDIMMS)	ЕМ4В	0	8
32 GB 1066 MHZ (2 x 16 GB RDIMMS)	ЕМ4С	0	8
64 GB 1066 MHz (2 x 32 GB RDIMMs)	EM4D	0	8

Drawer/Tower attachment:

- 7314-G30 (#5796) PCIX Expansion Drawer (supported -- not orderable)
 - A maximum of four drawers is allowed per GX++ adapter (#EJ04 or followons) or per 12X loop.
 - A maximum of one GX++ adapter is allowed on the Power 720.
 - The system maximum is 4.
 - The PCIX Expansion Drawer is not supported on a 4-core system (#EPCK).
- Feature number 5886 EXP12S SAS HDD or SSD Expansion Drawer (supported -not orderable)
 - Feature number EJ01 supports one feature number 5886 drawer directly off the system unit's SAS port.
 - EXP12S drawers are attached to a PCI-X or PCIe SAS adapter via SAS cables.
 - The system maximum is 28.
 - Feature 5886 is not supported on a 4-core system (#EPCK).
- Feature number 5887 EXP24S SAS HDD or SSD Expansion Drawer
 - Feature number EJ01 supports one feature number 5887 drawer directly off the system unit's SAS port.
 - EXP24S drawers are attached to a PCI-X or PCIe SAS adapter via SAS cables.
 - The system maximum is 14.
 - Feature 5887 is not orderable on a 4-core system (#EPCK).
- Feature number 5802 12X I/O Drawer PCIe SFF Disk and feature number 5877 12X I/O Drawer PCIe No Disks
 - A maximum of two per 12X loop is allowed.
 - A maximum of two is supported on the Power 720.
 - No mixing of features 5802 and 5877 is allowed with other drawers on the same loop.

- Features 5802 and 5877 are not orderable on a 4-core system (#EPCK).
- Feature number EDR1 EXP30 Ultra SSD I/O Drawer
 - EXP30 Ultra SSD I/O Drawer is attached to a PCIe SAS adapter (#EJ03) via PCIe x8 Cable (example: #EN05 or #EN07).
 - The system maximum is two with AIX or Linux.
 - The system maximum is one with IBM i.
- Feature number EDR1 EXP30 Ultra SSD I/O Drawer
 - EXP30 Ultra SSD I/O Drawer is attached to a PCIe SAS adapter (#EJ03) via PCIe x8 Cable (example: #EN05 or #EN07).
 - Feature EDR1 is not orderable on a 4-core system (#EPCK).
 - The system maximum is two.

The following list shows I/O drawers that are supported or available on the 8202 machine type and the correct interface to use for each of the drawers.

Feature description	Order status	Interface
5796 PCI-X DDR 12X Exp Drawer	Supported	12X
5802 PCIe 12X I/O Drawer (W/Disk Bays)		12X
5877 PCIe 12X I/O Drawer (No Disk Bays		12X
5886 EXP12S SAS DASD Drawer	Supported	SAS
5887 EXP24S SAS DASD Drawer	Available	SAS
EDR1 EXP30 Ultra SSD I/O Drawer	Available	SAS
7214-1U2 Tape and DVD Enclosure	Supported	SAS/USB
7216-1U2 Tape and DVD Enclosure	Available	SAS
7314-G30 PCI-X DDR 12X I/O Drawer	Supported	12X

Maximum number of attached I/O drawers per system:

Feature		ower 72 re or 8	
0/S	AIX	Linux	IBM i
5796	4	4	4
5802	2	2	2
5877	2	2	2
5886	28	28	28
5887	14	14	14
EDR1	2	2	1
7214-1U2	6	6	6
7216-1U2	6	6	6
7314-G30	4	4	4

PCI card slots

The Power 720 (8202-E4D) contains five full-height, short, 8x, PCIe slots. An optional PCIe Adapter Riser Card feature 5685 adds four short, 8x, PCIe Low Profile slots. One GX++ slot is available. When feature 5685 is installed in the system, the GX++ slot is unavailable. Feature EJ04 can be installed in the GX++ slot. Feature number 5899 is required in the 8202-E4D minimum configuration.

Note: Optional 12X GX++ adapter is used for attaching I/O expansion drawers with PCI slots and, optionally, disk/SSD bays.

Note: Full-height PCIe adapters and low-profile PCIe adapters are not interchangeable. Even if the card was designed with low-profile dimensions, the tail stock at the end of the adapter is specific to either low-profile or full-height PCIe slots.

Graphics adapters

- A graphics adapter, keyboard, and mouse are not required in the minimum configuration.
- The maximum number of graphics adapters supported in the Power 720 CEC is five. Not supported under IBM i.

I/O adapters

- PCIe2 4-port 1 GbE Adapter (#5899) is in the 8202-E4D minimum configuration.
- All low-profile adapters can be installed in the PCIe Adapter Riser Card (#5685).
- Refer to the following table for additional I/O adapter information.

I/O adapter features

I/O adapter	Orderable feature number	Supported feature number	Max	Sys Max qty	Size
PCIE LP RAID & SSD SAS A PCIE RAID & SSD SAS PCIE RAID & SSD SAS w/ BSC 4-port USB PCIE 2-port USB PCI 8-port Asynchronous EIA-232 4-port ARTIC960Hx 2-port Multiprotocol	2053 2054 2055 2728	2738 2943 2947 2962	2 2 0 5 0 0 0	2 2 10 8 24 24 24 24	Short Short Short Short Short Long Short
GXT135P Graphics Accelerator PCIe 2-Line WAN w/Modem	2893	2849/1980	0 5	8 25	Short Short
PCIe 2-Line WAN w/Modem CIM	2894		5	25	Short
PCI-X Cryptographic Coprocessor		4764	0	24	Long
PCIe Crypto Coprocessor No BSC	4807		2	2	Short
PCIe Crypto Coprocessor Gen3 BSC	4808		0	8	Short
PCIe2 LP 4-port 1GbE Adapter	5260		4 4	4 4	LP
PCIE LP POWER GXT145 Graphics Acc PCIE LP 10Gb FCOE 2-port Adapter	5270		4	4	LP LP
PCIE LP 4-Port 10/100/1000 Base-T			4	4	LP
PCIe LP 10GbE CX4 1-port Adapter	5272		4	4	LP
PCIe LP 8Gb 2-Port Fibre Channel	5273		4	4	LP
PCIe LP 2-Port 1GbE SX Adapter	5274		4	4	LP
PCIe LP 10GbE SR 1-port Adapter	5275		4	4	LP
PCIe LP 4Gb 2-Port Fibre Channel	5276		4	4	LP
PCIe LP 4-Port Async EIA-232 Adap			4	4	LP
PCIe LP 2-x4-port SAS Adapter 3Gb			4	4	LP
PCIe2 LP 4-port 1/10GbE SFP+	5279 5280		4 4	4 4	LP
PCIe2 LP 4-port 1/10GbE SR PCIe2 LP 2-port 1GbE	5281		4	4	LP LP
PCIe2 LP PCIe2 2-port 4X IB QDR	5283		2	2	LP
PCIe2 LP PCIe2 2-port 10GbE SR	5284		4	4	LP
PCIe2 PCIe2 2-port 4X IB QDR	5285		2	2	Short
PCIe2 LP PCIe2 2-Port 10GbE SFP	5286		4	4	LP
PCIe2 2-port 10GbE SR	5287		5	5	Short
PCIe2 2-port 10GbE SFP+	5288		5	5	Short
PCIe2 2-Port Async EIA 232	5289		2	12	Short
PCIe LP 2-Port Async EIA 232	5290	5700 (1070	2	2	LP
Gigabit Ethernet 10/100/1000 Ethernet		5700/1978	0 0	24 24	Short Short
2-port 10/100/1000 Ethernet	5706	5701/1979 1983	0	24	Short
10 Gigabit FCoE PCIe Dual Port	5708	1903	5	25	Short
ISCI TOE Gb Ethernet (Copper)	5713	1986	Ő	24	Short
ISCI TOE Gb Ethernet (Fiber)		5714/1987	0	24	Short
2 Gb Fibre Channel PCI-X		5716/1977	0	24	Short
4-port 1 Gb Ethernet PCI-e 4x	5717		5	25	Short
10 Gb Ethernet - Short Reach		5721	0	24	Short
10 Gb Ethernet - Long Reach		5722	0	24	Short
2-port Asynchronous EIA-232	F720	5723	0	24	Short
PCIe2 8x 4-port Fibre Channel	5729		5 5	5	Short
10 Gigabit Ethernet-CX4 PCI Exp.	5732)	25	Short

8 Gb Dual-port Fibre Channel	5735		5	25	Short
PCI-X Ultra320 SCSI DDR	5736	1912	0	24	Short
4-port 10/100/1000 Ethernet		5740/1954	0	24	Short
PCIe2 4-Port 10GbE/1GbE SR&RJ4	5744		5	5	Short
PCIe2 4-Port 10GbE/1GbE SFP+Cop	5745		5	5	Short
GXT145 PCIe Graphics Accelerator	5748		5	8	Short
2-port 4 Gbps Fibre Channel	5749		0	24	Short
1-port 4 Gb Fibre Channel		5758/1905	0	24	Short
2-port 4 Gb Fibre Channel	5759	1910	0	24	Short
2-port 1 Gb Ethernet (UTP) PCIe	5767		5	25	Short
2-port 1 Gb Ethernet (Fiber) PCIe	5768		5	25	Short
10 Gb Ethernet-SR	5769		5	25	Short
10 Gb Ethernet-LR	5772		5	25	Short
1-port 4 Gb Fibre Channel		5773	5	25	Short
2-port 4 Gb Fibre Channel	5774		5	25	Short
4-port Asynch EIA-232 PCIe	5785		5	25	Short
PCIe 380MB Cache Dual SAS RAID	5805		5	25	Short
PCIe2 4-port 1GbE Adapter	5899		6	26	Short
SAS Controller PCI-X 2.0		5900	0	24	Short
PCIe Dual-x4 SAS	5901		5	25	Short
PCI-X DDR Dual-x4 SAS RAID		5902	0	24	Long
PCI-X DDR SAS RAID Adapter (BSC)	5908		0	8	Long
PCI-X DDR Dual-x4 SAS	5912		0	24	Short
PCIe2 1.8GB Cache RAID SAS	5913		2	18	Short
PCI 2-line WAN IOA, no IOP		6805	0	24	Short
PCI 4-Modem WAN IOA, no IOP		6808	0	24	Short
PCI 4-Modem WAN IOA, no IOP, CIM		6809	0	24	Short
PCI 2-line WAN w/Modem, no IOP		6833	0	24	Short
PCI 2-line WAN w/Modem, no IOP, C	IM	6834	0	24	Short
PCIe2 LP 2-Port 10GbE RoCE SFP+	EC27		4	4	LP
PCIe2 2-Port 10GbE RoCE SFP+	EC28		5	5	Short
PCIe2 LP 2-Port 10GbE RoCE SR	EC29		4	4	LP
PCIe2 2-Port 10GbE RoCE SR	EC30		5	5	Short
GX++ 2-port PCIe2 x8 Adapter	EJ03		1	1	GX++
GX++ Dual-port 12x Chan Attach	EJ04		1	1	GX++
PCIe2 16Gb 2-port Fibre Channel	EN0A		5	5	Short
PCIe2 LP 16Gb 2-port Fibre Channe	1EN0B		4	4	LP
PCIe2 4-port (10Gb FCoE & 1GbE)	EN0H		5	5	Short
PCIe2 LP 4-port (10Gb FCoE&1GbE)	EN0J		4	4	LP
PCIe2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel	EN0Y		4	4	LP
PCIe2 RAID SAS Adapter Dual-port	ESA1		2	22	Short
PCIe2 LP RAID SAS 2-port 6Gb	ESA2		2	2	LP

Note: All low-profile (LP) adapter cards require feature number 5685.

Storage devices/bays

- The Power 720 has a slim media bay that can contain an optional DVD-ROM (#5743, or follow-on) or DVD-RAM (#5762, #5771, or follow-on) and a half-high bay that can contain a tape drive or removable disk drive.
- Either feature number 5618 or EJ01 must be selected.
 - Feature number 5618 supports six small form-factor (SFF) disk units, either HDD or SSD. Split (3x3) drive bays supported with feature EJ02. No RAID 5/6 support. No IBM i support.
 - Feature number EJ01 supports eight SFF disk units, either HDD or SSD. RAID 5 or RAID 6 support. No split backplane.
 - A valid orderable HDD or SSD is required in a minimum configuration. (No HDDs/SSDs are required in the CEC if feature number 0837 is selected).
 - If tape device feature 5619, 5638, 5746, or 5661 is installed in the half-high media bay, feature 3656 must be selected.
 - Disk units can be placed in any slot at any time with or without a split backplane.
 - A half-high tape feature and a feature 1103 Removable USB Disk Drive Docking Station are mutually exclusive. One or the other can be in the half-high bay in the system but not both. Feature 3656 is not required with feature 1103.
- Split storage backplane drive bay support requirements:

- Storage backplane feature 5618 with feature EJ02 supports 3 x 3 split drive bavs.
- SAS-bay-based SSDs support restrictions:
 - SFF features ES0A, ES0B, 1775, 1787, 1890, and 1909 are supported in the Power 720 CEC.
 - 3.5-inch features 3586 and 3587 are not supported in the Power 720 CEC.
 - SSDs and HDDs are not allowed to mirror each other.
 - SSDs are not supported by features 5278, 5900, 5901, 5902, and 5912.
 - When an SSD is placed in feature EJ01, no feature 5886 or 5887 DASD drawer is allowed to connect to the system's external SAS port.
 - When an SSD is placed in a feature 5886 or 5887 DASD drawer, the drawer is not allowed to connect to the system's external SAS port.
 - A maximum of eight per feature 5886 drawer is allowed. No mixing of SSDs and HDDs is allowed in a feature 5886. A maximum of one feature 5886 EXP12S drawer containing SSDs attached to a single controller or pair of controllers is allowed. A feature 5886 containing SSD drives cannot be connected to other feature 5886's. A feature 5886 containing SSD drives cannot be attached to the CEC external SAS port on the Power 720.
 - In a Power 720 with a split backplane, SSDs and HDDs may be placed in either "split," but no mixing of SSDs and HDDs within a split is allowed. IBM i does not support split backplane.
 - In a Power 720 without a split backplane, SSDs and HDDs may be mixed in any combination. However, they cannot be in the same RAID array.
- HDD/SSD Data Protection -- if IBM i (#2145) is selected, one of the following is required:
 - Disk mirroring (default) -- requires feature 0040, 0043, or 0308
 - SAN boot (#0837)
 - RAID -- requires feature EJ01
 - Mixed Data Protection (#0296)

Storage device features

Device	Maximum quantity	Вау	Orderable feature number	Supported feature number
DVD-ROM (SATA) DVD-RAM (SATA)	1 1	Slim Slim		5743 5762
DVD-RAM (SATA)	1	Slim	5771	37.02
80GB/160GB DAT160 Tape-S		наlf high	5619	
1.5TB/3.0TB LTO-5 Tape-S		Half high	5638	
800GB/1.6TB LT04 Tape-SA		Half high		5746
DAT320 160/320GB Tape-SA	S 1	Half high		5661
Internal Docking Station				
for Removable Disk Dri	ve 1	Half high		1103
External Docking Station				
for Removable Disk Dri	ve 1	USB Port		1104
RDX USB Internal Docking				
Station for Removable				
Disk Cartridge	1	Half high	EU03	
RDX USB External Docking		•		
Station for Removable				
Disk Cartridge	11	USB port	EU04	
RDX SATA Internal Docking		002 po. c		
Station for Removable				
Disk Cartridge	1	Half high	EU07	
2.5/6TB LTO-6 Tape Drive	1	Half high	EU11	
213, 015 210 0 Tape Di IVe	-	a.r. irrgii	-0-1	

Device		Maxir quan	mum tity	Bay	Orderable feature number	Supported feature number
	AIX	IBM i	Linux			
856 GB 10K,	0	44	0	SFF 1-8	1737	
SAS, SFF 856 GB 10K,	0	336	0	36 in 2 x #580 336 in 14 x #5		
SAS, SFF, GEN2 900 GB 10K,	44	0	44	SFF 1-8,	1751	
SAS, SFF 900 GB 10K,	336	0	336	36 in 2 x #580 336 in 14 x #5		
SAS, SFF, GEN2 177 GB SAS SFF,	44	0	44	SFF 1-8,	1775	
SSD 177 GB SAS SFF,	0	44	0	36 in 2 x #580 SFF 1-8,	1787	
SSD 600 GB 10K,	44	0	44	36 in 2 x #580 SFF 1-8,	1790	
SAS, SFF 177 GB SAS SFF,	336	0	336	36 in 2 x #580 336 in 14 x #5		
SSD, GEN2 177 GB SAS SFF,	0	336	0	336 in 14 x #5	887 1794	
SSD, GEN2 283 GB 10K, SAS, SFF	0	44	0	SFF 1-8 36 in 2 x #580	1879	
300 GB 10K,	44	0	44		1880	
SAS, SFF 146.8 GB 15K, SAS, SFF	44	0	44	SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #588		1882
73.4 GB 15K, SAS, SFF	44	0	44	SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #580		1883
69.7 GB 15K, SAS, SFF	0	44	0	SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #580		1884
300 GB 10K, SAS, SFF	44	0	44		1885	
146.8 GB 15K, SAS, SFF	44	0	44		1886	
139.5 GB 15K, SAS, SFF	0	44	0	SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #580	1888	
283 GB 10K SAS, SFF	0	44	0	SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #580	1911	
571 GB 10K, SAS, SFF	0	44	0	SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #580	1916	
146.8 GB, 15K, SAS, SFF, GEN2	336	0	336	336 in 14 x #5		
300 GB 10K, SAS, SFF, GEN2	336	0	336	336 in 14 x #5	887 1925	
139 GB 15K, SAS, SFF, GEN2	0	336	0	336 in 14 x #5	887 1947	
283 GB 15K, SAS, SFF, GEN2	0	336	0	336 in 14 x #5	887 1948	
300 GB 15K, SAS, SFF, GEN2	336	0	336	336 in 14 x #5	887 1953	
283 GB 10K, SAS, SFF, GEN2	0	336	0	336 in 14 x #5	887 1956	
571 GB 10K, SAS, SFF, GEN2	0	336	0	336 in 14 x #5	887 1962	
600 GB 10K, SAS, SFF, GEN2	336	0	336	336 in 14 x #5	887 1964	
69 GB SAS, SFF,	48	0	48	2 per #2053, #2054, #2055	1995	
69 GB SAS, SFF, SDD	0	48	0	2 per #2053, #2054, #2055	1996	
69 GB SAS, 3.5", Solid-state	224	0	224	224 in 28 x #5	886	3586
69 GB SAS, 3.5", Solid-state	0	224	0	224 in 28 x #5	886	3587
387 GB SAS SSD for #EDR1	60	0	60	Maximum 60 in x #EDR1	2 ES01	
387 GB SAS SSD for #EDR1	0	30	0	Maximum 30 in x #EDR1	1 ES04	

387 GB SAS SFF,	44	0	44	SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802	ES0A
387 GB SAS SFF, SSD	0	44	0		ES0B
	336	0	336	336 in 14 x #5887	ES0C
387 GB SAS SFF, SSD, GEN2	0	336	0	336 in 14 x #5887	ES0D
6 x #ES02	10	0	10	Maximum 60 in 2 x #EDR1	ESR2
6 x #ES04	0	5	0		ESR4
4 x #ESOA	1	0	1	4 in SFF 1-8 or in 2 x #5802	ESRA
4 x #ESOB	0	1	0	4 in SFF 1-8 or in 2 x #5802	ESRB
4 x #ESOC 4 x #ESOD	1 0	0 1	1 0		ESRC ESRD

- Eight HDD or SSD drives maximum can be installed internally.
- A maximum of 336 Gen2 HDDs or SSDs can be installed in 14 x feature 5887.
- A maximum of 36 HDDs or SSDs can be installed in 2 x feature 5802.
- Feature 3586 and 3587 cannot be installed internally. Eight of feature 3586 or 3587 can be placed in each feature 5886.
- Maximum of ESRA+ESRB+ESRC+ESRD is 1.

Device		ximum uantity	y	Вау	Orderable feature number	Supported feature number
	AIX	IBM i	Linux			
73.4 GB 15K RPM, SAS	336	0	336	28 x #5886		3646
146.8 GB 15K RPM, SAS	336	0	336	28 x #5886		3647
300 GB 15K RPM, SAS	336	0	336	28 x #5886		3648
450 GB 15K RPM, SAS	336	0	336	28 x #5886		3649
69.8 GB 15K RPM, SAS	0	336	0	28 x #5886		3676
139.6 GB 15K RPM,	0	336	0	28 x #5886		3677
283.8 GB 15K RPM, SAS	0	336	0	28 x #5886		3678
428.4 GB 15K RPM, SAS	0	336	0	28 x #5886		3658

Note: 3.5-inch DASD is not supported in the 8202-E4D CEC.

Planning information

Cable orders

No cables required.

Security, auditability, and control

This product uses the security and auditability features of host software and application software.

The customer is responsible for evaluation, selection, and implementation of security features, administrative procedures, and appropriate controls in application systems and communications facilities.

IBM Electronic Services

Electronic Service Agent and the IBM Electronic Support web portal are dedicated to providing fast, exceptional support to IBM Systems customers. The IBM Electronic Service Agent tool is a no-additional-charge tool that proactively monitors and reports hardware events, such as system errors, performance issues, and inventory. The Electronic Service Agent tool can help you stay focused on your company's strategic business initiatives, save time, and spend less effort managing day-to-day IT maintenance issues. Servers enabled with this tool can be monitored remotely around the clock by IBM Support all at no additional cost to you.

Now integrated into the base operating system of AIX 6.1 and AIX 7.1, Electronic Service Agent is designed to automatically and electronically report system failures and utilization issues to IBM, which can result in faster problem resolution and increased availability. System configuration and inventory information collected by the Electronic Service Agent tool also can be viewed on the secure Electronic Support web portal, and used to improve problem determination and resolution by you and the IBM support team. To access the tool main menu, simply type "smitty esa main", and select "Configure Electronic Service Agent ." In addition, ESA now includes a powerful Web user interface, giving the administrator easy access to status, tool settings, problem information, and filters. For more information and documentation on how to configure and use Electronic Service Agent , refer to

http://www.ibm.com/support/electronic

The IBM Electronic Support portal is a single Internet entry point that replaces the multiple entry points traditionally used to access IBM Internet services and support. This portal enables you to gain easier access to IBM resources for assistance in resolving technical problems. The My Systems and Premium Search functions make it even easier for Electronic Service Agent tool-enabled customers to track system inventory and find pertinent fixes.

Benefits

Increased uptime: The Electronic Service Agent tool is designed to enhance the Warranty or Maintenance Agreement by providing faster hardware error reporting and uploading system information to IBM Support. This can translate to less wasted time monitoring the "symptoms," diagnosing the error, and manually calling IBM Support to open a problem record. Its 24 x 7 monitoring and reporting mean no more dependence on human intervention or off-hours customer personnel when errors are encountered in the middle of the night.

Security: The Electronic Service Agent tool is designed to be secure in monitoring, reporting, and storing the data at IBM . The Electronic Service Agent tool securely transmits either via the Internet (HTTPS or VPN) or modem, and can be configured to communicate securely through gateways to provide customers a single point of exit from their site. Communication is one way. Activating Electronic Service Agent does not enable IBM to call into a customer's system. System inventory information is stored in a secure database, which is protected behind IBM firewalls. It is viewable only by the customer and IBM . The customer's business applications or business data is never transmitted to IBM .

More accurate reporting: Since system information and error logs are automatically uploaded to the IBM Support center in conjunction with the service request, customers are not required to find and send system information, decreasing the risk of misreported or misdiagnosed errors. Once inside IBM, problem error data is run through a data knowledge management system and knowledge articles are appended to the problem record.

Customized support: Using the IBM ID entered during activation, customers can view system and support information in the "My Systems" and "Premium Search" sections of the Electronic Support Web site at

http://www.ibm.com/support/electronic

My Systems provides valuable reports of installed hardware and software using information collected from the systems by Electronic Service Agent . Reports are available for any system associated with the customer's IBM ID. Premium Search combines the function of search and the value of Electronic Service Agent information, providing advanced search of the technical support knowledgebase. Using Premium Search and the Electronic Service Agent information that has been collected from your system, customers are able to see search results that apply specifically to their systems.

For more information on how to utilize the power of IBM Electronic Services, contact your IBM Systems Services Representative, or visit

http://www.ibm.com/support/electronic

Terms and conditions

Volume orders: Contact your IBM representative.

Pricing

IBM Global Financing

Warranty period

Three year

Alternative warranty options are available on a special bid basis from your IBM representative or Business Partner.

An IBM part or feature installed during the initial installation of an IBM machine is subject to a full warranty effective on the date of installation of the machine. An IBM part or feature that replaces a previously installed part or feature assumes the remainder of the warranty period for the replaced part or feature. An IBM part or feature added to a machine without replacing a previously installed part or feature is subject to a full warranty effective on its date of installation. Unless specified otherwise, the warranty period, type of warranty service, and service level of a part or feature are the same as those for the machine in which it is installed.

Warranty service

If required, IBM provides repair or exchange service depending on the types of warranty service specified for the machine. IBM will attempt to resolve your problem over the telephone, or electronically via an IBM website. IBM may request Electronic Service Agent (ESA) activation and you must follow the problem determination and resolution procedures that IBM specifies. Scheduling of service will depend the time of your call and is subject to parts availability. If applicable to your product, parts considered Customer Replaceable Units (CRUs) will be provided as part of the machine's standard warranty service.

Service levels are response-time objectives, may be limited in some areas, and are not guaranteed. The specified level of warranty service may not be available in all worldwide locations. Additional charges may apply outside IBM's normal service area. Contact your local IBM representative or your reseller for country-specific and location-specific information.

CRU service

IBM provides replacement CRUs to you for you to install. CRU information and replacement instructions are shipped with your machine and are available from IBM upon your request. CRUs are designated as being either a Tier 1 (mandatory) or a Tier 2 (optional) CRU.

Tier 1 CRU

Installation of Tier 1 CRUs is your responsibility. If IBM installs a Tier 1 CRU at your request, you will be charged for the installation.

Tier 2 CRU

You may install a Tier 2 CRU yourself or request IBM to install it, at no additional charge.

Based upon availability, CRUs will be shipped for next-business-day (NBD) delivery. IBM specifies, in the materials shipped with a replacement CRU, whether a defective CRU must be returned to IBM . When return is required, return instructions and a container are shipped with the replacement CRU. You may be charged for the replacement CRU if IBM does not receive the defective CRU within 15 days of your receipt of the replacement.

The following parts have been designated as Tier 1 CRUs:

- DASD Drive
- **DVD** Drive
- DASD Backplane
- Fan Air Baffle
- Fans
- · All PCI Adapters
- Power Supply
- Adapter GX ++
- Line/power cord
- Keyboard
- Mouse
- External cables
- Display
- Operator Panel
- TOD Battery
- Memory DIMMs
- Processor VRM
- SAS Conduit Cable
- Tape drive power/signal cable
- Interlock Switch
- RAID Battery
- RAID Battery Card
- RAID Package Card
- SPCN Cable
- Memory Riser Card

To service a Linux system end-to-end, Linux service and productivity tools must be installed from the web page at

http://www.ibm.com/support/customercare/sas/f/lopdiags/home.html

It's automatically loaded if IBM manufacturing installs Linux image or IBM Installation Toolkit. PowerPack is the best way to install required service packages from the website. Linux callhome feature is also supported in a stand-alone system configuration to report serviceable events.

On-site service

IBM will repair the failing machine at your location and verify its operation. You must provide a suitable working area to allow disassembly and reassembly of the IBM machine. The area must be clean, well-lit, and suitable for the purpose.

Service level is:

• 9 hours per day, Monday through Friday, excluding holidays, next-business-day response. Calls must be received by 5:00 p.m. local time in order to qualify for next-business-day response.

Non-IBM parts service

Warranty service

IBM is now shipping machines with selected non-IBM parts that contain an IBM field replaceable unit (FRU) part number label. These parts are to be serviced during the IBM machine warranty period. IBM is covering the service on these selected non-IBM parts as an accommodation to their customers, and normal warranty service procedures for the IBM machine apply.

Warranty service upgrades

During the warranty period, warranty service upgrades provide an enhanced level of On-site Service for an additional charge. A warranty service upgrade must be purchased during the warranty period and is for a fixed term (duration). It is not refundable or transferable and may not be prorated. If required, IBM will provide the warranty service upgrade enhanced level of On-Site Service acquired by the customer. Service levels are response-time objectives and are not guaranteed. See the Warranty services section for additional details.

IBM will attempt to resolve your problem over the telephone or electronically by access to an IBM website. Certain machines contain remote support capabilities for direct problem reporting, remote problem determination, and resolution with IBM . You must follow the problem determination and resolution procedures that IBM specifies. Following problem determination, if IBM determines on-site service is required, scheduling of service will depend upon the time of your call, machine technology and redundancy, and availability of parts.

On-site service

IBM will repair the failing machine at your location and verify its operation. You must provide a suitable working area to allow disassembly and reassembly of the IBM machine. The area must be clean, well lit, and suitable for the purpose. The following on-site response-time objectives are available as warranty service upgrades for your machine.

The service level is:

- 9 hours per day, Monday through Friday, excluding holidays, next- business-day response. Calls must be received by 5:00 p.m. local time in order to qualify for next-business-day response.
- 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 4-hour average response, same day
- 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 2-hour average response, same day

Note: Canada does not offer 2-hour response option.

Customer Replaceable Units (CRUs) may be provided as part of the machine's standard warranty CRU Service except that you may install a CRU yourself or request IBM installation, at no additional charge, under the CRU and On-site Service level specified above. For additional information on the CRU Service, see the warranty information.

Maintenance services

If required, IBM provides repair or exchange service depending on the types of maintenance service specified for the machine. IBM will attempt to resolve your problem over the telephone or electronically, via an IBM website. Certain machines contain remote support capabilities for direct problem reporting, remote problem determination, and resolution with IBM. IBM may request Electronic Service Agent (ESA) activation and you must follow the problem determination and resolution procedures that IBM specifies. Scheduling of service will depend upon the time of your call and is subject to parts availability. Service levels are response-time objectives and are not quaranteed. The specified level of maintenance service may not be available in all worldwide locations. Additional charges may apply outside IBM's normal service area. Contact your local IBM representative or your reseller for country-specific and location-specific information. The following service selections are available as maintenance options for your machine type.

On-site service

IBM will repair the failing machine at your location and verify its operation. You must provide a suitable working area to allow disassembly and reassembly of the IBM machine. The area must be clean, well-lit, and suitable for the purpose.

Service levels are:

- 9 hours per day, Monday through Friday, excluding holidays, next-business-day response
- 9 hours per day, Monday through Friday, excluding holidays, 4-hour average response, same-business-day
- 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 4-hour average response, same day
- 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 2-hour average response, same day

Note: Canada does not offer 2-hour response option.

Customer Replaceable Unit (CRU) Service

If your problem can be resolved with a CRU (for example, keyboard, mouse, speaker, memory, or hard disk drive), and depending upon the maintenance service offerings in your geography, IBM will ship the replacement CRU to you for you to install. CRU information and replacement instructions are shipped with your machine and are available from IBM upon your request.

Based upon availability, CRUs will be shipped for next-business-day delivery. IBM specifies, in the materials shipped with a replacement CRU, whether a defective CRU must be returned to IBM . When return is required, 1) return instructions and a container are shipped with the replacement CRU, and 2) you may be charged for the replacement CRU if IBM does not receive the defective CRU within 15 days of your receipt of the replacement.

CRUs may be provided as part of the machine's standard maintenance service except that you may install a CRU yourself or request IBM installation, at no additional charge, under any of the On-site Service levels specified above.

Non-IBM parts service

Under certain conditions, IBM provides services for selected non-IBM parts at no additional charge for machines that are covered under warranty service upgrades or maintenance services.

This service includes hardware problem determination (PD) on the non-IBM parts (for example, adapter cards, PCMCIA cards, disk drives, memory) installed within IBM machines and provides the labor to replace the failing parts at no additional charge.

If IBM has a Technical Service Agreement with the manufacturer of the failing part, or if the failing part is an accommodations part (a part with an IBM FRU label), IBM may also source and replace the failing part at no additional charge. For all other non-IBM parts, customers are responsible for sourcing the parts. Installation labor is provided at no additional charge, if the machine is covered under a warranty service upgrade or a maintenance service.

Warranty service upgrades

Usage plan machine

Nο

IBM hourly service rate classification

Two

When a type of service involves the exchange of a machine part, the replacement may not be new, but will be in good working order.

Field-installable features

Yes

Model conversions

Yes

Machine installation

Customer setup. Customers are responsible for installation according to the instructions IBM provides with the machine.

Graduated program license charges apply

Yes The applicable processor tier is: Small

Licensed machine code

IBM Machine Code is licensed for use by a customer on the IBM Machine for which it was provided by IBM under the terms and conditions of the IBM License Agreement for Machine Code, to enable the machine to function in accordance with its specifications, and only for the capacity authorized by IBM and acquired by the customer. You can obtain the agreement by contacting your IBM representative or visiting

http://www-1.ibm.com/servers/support/machine_warranties/machine_code.html

Machine using LMC Type Model: 8202-E4D

Access to Machine Code updates is conditioned on entitlement and license validation in accordance with IBM policy and practice. IBM may verify entitlement through customer number, serial number, electronic restrictions, or any other means or methods employed by IBM in its discretion.

If the machine does not function as warranted and your problem can be resolved through your application of downloadable machine code, you are responsible for downloading and installing these designated machine code changes as IBM specifies. If you would prefer, you may request IBM to install downloadable machine code changes; however, you may be charged.

Educational allowance

A reduced charge is available to qualified education customers. The educational allowance may not be added to any other discount or allowance.

The educational allowance is 8% for the products in this announcement.

Product charges

The following are newly announced features on the specific models of the IBM Power Systems 8202 machine type:

Description	Model Fe Number Nu		-	CSU	RP MES
IBM Power 720	E4D			Voc	
One CSC Billing Unit				Yes	
Ten CSC Billing Units	E4D S	0010	Both	Yes	No
Mirrored System Disk	E4D	0011	Both	Yes	No
·	E4D	0040	Both	Yes	No
Device Parity Protect	E4D	0041	Both	Yes	No
Mirrored System Bus I	∟evel E4D	0043	Both	Yes	No
Device Parity RAID 6	All E4D	0047	Both		
RISC to RISC Data Mig	gration			Yes	
AIX Partition Specify	E4D /	0205	Initial	N/A	No
Linux Partition Spec	E4D ifv	0265	Both	Yes	No
·	E4D	0266	Both	Yes	No
IBM i Partition Spec	E4D	0267	Both	Yes	No
Specify Custom Data I	Protection E4D	0296	Both	Yes	No
Mirrored Level System	n Specify E4D	0308	Both	Yes	No
RAID Hot Spare Specif	fy				
V.24/EIA232 6.1m (20	E4D Ft) PCI C	0347	Both	Yes	No
V.24/EIA232 15.2m (50	E4D) Ft) PCI	0348	Both	Yes	No
,	E4D	0349	Support	Yes	No
V.35 6.1m (20 Ft) PCI	E4D	0353	Both	Yes	No
V.35 15.2m (50 Ft) PC	CI Cable E4D	0354	Support	Yes	No
V.36 6.1m (20 Ft) PC	Cable E4D		Support	Yes	No
X.21 6.1m (20 Ft) PC	Cable Cable				
X.21 15.2m (50 Ft) PC	E4D CI Cable		Both	Yes	NO
V.24/EIA232 (80 Ft) I	E4D PCI Cable	0360	Support	Yes	No
CBU Specify	E4D	0365	Support	Yes	No
	E4D	0444	Both	Yes	No
Customer Specified P	lacement E4D	0456	Initial	N/A	No
SSD Placement Indicat	tor CEC E4D	0462	Both	Yes	NΩ
SSD Placement Indicat	tor 5802/3				
SSD Placement Indicat			Initial 	•	
SSD Placement Indicat	E4D tor 5887	0464	Initial	N/A	No
19 inch, 1.8 meter h	E4D	0465	Initial	N/A	No
13 mcn, 1.0 meter n	E4D	0551	MES	Yes	No

19 inch, 2.0 meter high rack				
E4D 19 inch, 1.3 meter high rack	0553	MES	Yes	No
E4D IBM i 6.1 w/6.1.1 Machine Code	0555	Support	Yes	No
E4D IBM i 7.1 Specify Code	0566	Both	Yes	No
E4D Rack Filler Panel Kit	0567	Both	Yes	No
E4D Load Source Not in CEC	0599	Both	Yes	No
#1787 Load Source Specify	0719	Both	Yes	No
#1996 Load Source Specify	0722	Both	Yes	No
E4D Specify Load Source 5802/3/77	0724	Both	Yes	No
E4D Specify 5886 Load Source plac	0726	Both	Yes	No
#5887 Load Source Specify	0727	Both	Yes	No
EXP30 Load Source Specify EXP30 Load Source Specify	0728	Both	Yes	No
E4D Power 720 4 core Express Edit	0729	Both	Yes	No
E4D	0777	Initial	N/A	No
Power 720 6 8 core Express E E4D	0779	Initial	N/A	No
SAN Load Source Specify E4D	0837	Both	Yes	No
3676 Load Source Specify E4D	0838	Support	Yes	No
3677 Load Source Specify E4D	0839	MES	Yes	No
3678 Load Source Specify E4D	0840	MES	Yes	No
3658 Load Source Specify E4D	0844	MES	Yes	No
1884 Load Source Specify E4D	0851	Support	Yes	No
1888 Load Source Specify E4D	0853	Both	Yes	No
3587 Load Source Specify E4D	0855	Support	Yes	No
1911 Load Source Specify E4D	0856	Both	Yes	No
#1916 Load Source Specify E4D	0857	Both	Yes	No
#1879 Load Source Specify E4D	0870	Both	Yes	No
#1947 Load Source Specify E4D	0871	Both	Yes	No
#1948 Load Source Specify E4D	0872	Both	Yes	No
#1956 Load Source Specify E4D	0874	Both	Yes	No
#1962 Load Source Specify E4D	0875	Both	Yes	No
#1794 Load Source Specify E4D	0876	Both	Yes	No
#1737 Load Source Specify(856G E4D	0879	Both	Yes	No
#1738 Load Source Specify SFF2 E4D	0880	Both	Yes	No
#ES04 Load Source Specify E4D	0882	Both	Yes	No
#ESOB Load Source Specify E4D	0893	Both	Yes	No
#ESOD Load Source Specify E4D	0894	Both	Yes	No
US TAA Compliance Indicator				
E4D Modem Cable US/Canada and GU	0983	Both	Yes	No

USB Internal Docking S	E4D	1025	Both	Yes	No
USB External Docking S	E4D	1103	Support	Yes	No
USB 160 GB Removable D	E4D	1104	Support	Yes	No
USB 500 GB Removable D	E4D	1106	Support	Yes	No
3m, Blue Cat5e Cable	E4D	1107	Both	Yes	No
10m, Blue Cat5e Cable	E4D	1111	Both	Yes	No
25m. Blue Cat5e Cable	E4D	1112	Both	Yes	No
ZJIII, BTUE CALJE CADTE	E4D	1113	Both	Yes	No
Custom Serv. Specify,	Roch E4D	1140	Both	Yes	No
200V 16A 4.3m (14 Ft)	TL Line E4D	1406	Support	Yes	No
4.3m 200V/16A Pwr Cd I	E4D	1408	Support	Yes	No
125V 4.3m (14 Ft) Line	E4D	1413	Support	Yes	No
200V 1.8m (6 Ft) Locki	E4D		Support	Yes	No
200V 1.8m (6 Ft) Wate	rtight Lo E4D		Support	Yes	No
200V 4.3m (14 Ft) Lock	ing Line E4D	1416	Support	Yes	No
200V 4.3m (14 Ft) Wate	rtight L E4D	1417	Support	Yes	No
4.3m 200V/16A Power Co	rd EU/As E4D	1420	Support	Yes	No
4.3m 200V/16A Power Co	rd CH/DK E4D		Support		
200V 1.8m (6 Ft) Locki	ng Line		• •		
200V 1.8m (6 Ft) Water	E4D tight Li	1424	Support	Yes	No
200V 4.3m (14 Ft) Lock	E4D		Support	Yes	No
, ,	E4D		Support	Yes	No
200V 4.3m (14 Ft) Wate 4.3m 200V/10A Power Co	E4D	1427	Support	Yes	No
4.3m 200V/10A Power Co	E4D	1439	Support	Yes	No
4.3m 200V/10A Power Co	E4D	1440	Support	Yes	No
4.3m 200V/10A Power Co	E4D	1441	Support	Yes	No
4.3m 200V/10A Power Co	E4D	1442	Support	Yes	No
4.3m 200V/10A Power Co	E4D	1443	Support	Yes	No
4.3m 200V/32A Power Co	E4D	1445	Support	Yes	No
4.3m 200V/16A Power Co	E4D	1449	Support	Yes	No
	E4D	1450	Support	Yes	No
200V (6 Ft) 1.8m Line	Cord E4D	1451	Support	Yes	No
200V (14 Ft) 4.3m Line	Cord E4D	1452	Support	Yes	No

200V (6 Ft) 1.8m Locking Line E4D	1453	Support	Yes	No
200V 12A (14 Ft) 4.3m TL Line E4D	1454	Support	Yes	No
200V (6 Ft) 1.8m Watertight Li E4D	1455	Support	Yes	No
200V (14 Ft) 4.3m Watertight L E4D		Support	Yes	No
200V (6 Ft) 1.8m Upper Line Co E4D 200V (6 Ft) 1.8m Upper Locking	1457	Support	Yes	No
E4D 200V (6 Ft) 1.8m Locking	1458	Support	Yes	No
E4D	1459	Support	Yes	No
4.3m 200V/16A Pwr Cd E4D	1477	Support	Yes	No
856GB 10k RPM SAS SFF Disk				
E4D 856GB 10k RPM SAS SFF-2 Disk		Both	Yes	
E4D 900GB 10k RPM SAS SFF Disk	1738	Both	Yes	No
E4D 900GB 10k RPM SAS SFF-2 Disk	1751	Both	Yes	No
E4D 177GB SFF-1 SSD w/ eMLC AIX/Li	1752	Both	Yes	No
E4D 177GB SFF-1 SSD w/ eMLC IBM i	1775	Both	Yes	No
E4D	1787	Both	Yes	No
600GB 10k RPM SAS SFF Disk E4D	1790	Both	Yes	No
177GB SFF-2 SSD w/ eMLC AIX/Li	1793	Both	Yes	No
177GB SFF-2 SSD w/ eMLC IBM i E4D	1794	Both	Yes	No
Quantity 150 of #1962 E4D	1817	Both	Yes	No
Quantity 150 of #1964 E4D	1818	Both	Yes	No
System port/UPS Conversion Cab E4D		Both	Yes	No
1.5 Meter 12X to 4X Channel CC E4D		Both	Yes	
0.6 Meter 12X Cable				
1.5 Meter 12X cable		Support		
E4D 8.0 Meter 12X Cable		Support		
E4D 3.0 Meter 12X Cable	1834	Support	Yes	No
E4D 3 Meter 12X to 4X Channel CC	1840	Support	Yes	No
E4D Quantity 150 of #1956	1841	Both	Yes	No
E4D				
		Both	Yes	No
10 Meter 12X to 4X Enhance CCC E4D		Both Both	Yes Yes	
10 Meter 12X to 4X Enhance CCC E4D 0.6 Meter 12X DDR Cable E4D	1854			No
10 Meter 12X to 4X Enhance CCC E4D 0.6 Meter 12X DDR Cable E4D 1.5 Meter 12X DDR Cable E4D	1854 1861	Both	Yes	No No
10 Meter 12X to 4X Enhance CCC E4D 0.6 Meter 12X DDR Cable E4D 1.5 Meter 12X DDR Cable E4D 8 Meter 12X DDR Cable E4D	1854 1861 1862	Both Both	Yes Yes	No No No
10 Meter 12X to 4X Enhance CCC E4D 0.6 Meter 12X DDR Cable E4D 1.5 Meter 12X DDR Cable E4D 8 Meter 12X DDR Cable	1854 1861 1862 1864	Both Both Both	Yes Yes Yes	NO NO NO
10 Meter 12X to 4X Enhance CCC E4D 0.6 Meter 12X DDR Cable E4D 1.5 Meter 12X DDR Cable E4D 8 Meter 12X DDR Cable E4D 3.0 Meter 12X DDR Cable	1854 1861 1862 1864 1865	Both Both Both Both	Yes Yes Yes Yes	NO NO NO NO
10 Meter 12X to 4X Enhance CCC E4D 0.6 Meter 12X DDR Cable E4D 1.5 Meter 12X DDR Cable E4D 8 Meter 12X DDR Cable E4D 3.0 Meter 12X DDR Cable E4D Quantity 150 of #1917	1854 1861 1862 1864 1865 1866	Both Both Both Both Both	Yes Yes Yes Yes	NO NO NO NO

E4D	1869	Both	Yes	No
283GB 15K RPM SAS Disk E4D	1879	Both	Yes	No
300GB 15K RPM SAS Disk E4D	1880	Both	Yes	No
146.8GB 10K RPM SAS SFF Disk D E4D	1882	Support	Yes	No
73.4 GB 15K RPM SAS SFF Disk D E4D	1883	Support	Yes	No
69.7 GB 15K RPM SAS SFF Disk D E4D	1884	Support	Yes	No
300GB 10K RPM SFF SAS Disk D E4D	1885	Both	Yes	No
146GB 15K RPM SFF SAS Disk D E4D	1886	Both	Yes	No
Quantity 150 of #1793 E4D	1887	Both	Yes	No
139GB 15K RPM SFF SAS Disk D E4D	1888	Both	Yes	No
4 GB Single Port Fibre Channel E4D	1905	Support	Yes	No
4 GB Dual Port Fibre Channel P E4D	1910	Support	Yes	No
283GB 10K RPM SFF SAS Disk Dri E4D	1911	Both	Yes	No
PCI X DDR Dual Channel Ultra32 E4D	1912	Support	Yes	No
571GB 10k RPM SAS SFF Disk E4D	1916	Both	Yes	No
146GB 15k RPM SAS SFF-2 Disk E4D	1917	Both	Yes	No
300GB 10k RPM SAS SFF-2 Disk E4D	1925	Both	Yes	No
Quantity 150 of #1948 E4D	1927	Both	Yes	No
Quantity 150 of #1953 E4D	1929	Both	Yes	No
139GB 15k RPM SAS SFF-2 Disk E4D	1947	Both	Yes	No
283GB 15k RPM SAS SFF-2 Disk E4D	1948	Both	Yes	No
300GB 15k RPM SAS SFF-2 Disk E4D	1953	Both	Yes	No
4 Port 10 100 1000 Base TX PCI E4D	1954	Support	Yes	No
283GB 10k RPM SAS SFF-2 Disk E4D	1956	Both	Yes	No
Quantity 150 of #1794 E4D	1958	Both	Yes	No
571GB 10k RPM SAS SFF-2 Disk E4D	1962	Both	Yes	No
600GB 10k RPM SAS SFF-2 Disk E4D	1964	Both	Yes	No
2 Gigabit Fibre Channel PCI X E4D	1977	Support	Yes	No
IBM Gigabit Ethernet SX PCI X E4D		Support		
10 100 1000 Base TX Ethernet P E4D		Support		
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler E4D		Support		
2-Port Base-TX Etht PCI-X Adpt		Support		
1 Gigabit iSCSI TOE PCI X on C		Support		
1 Gigabit iSCSI TOE PCI X on O E4D		Support		
177GB SSD Module with eMLC (AI E4D		Both	No	NO
1 Gigabit iSCSI TOE PCI X on C		Both	No	NO
PCIE LP RAID SSD SAS Adapter 3 E4D		Both	Yes	
PCIe RAID SSD SAS Adapter 3Gb	2033	מסכוו	163	140

E4D	2054	Both	Yes No
PCIe RAID SSD SAS Adapter 3Gb E4D	2055	Both	Yes No
Converter Cable, VHDCI to P, M E4D		Support	Yes No
Primary OS - IBM i E4D	2145	Both	Yes No
Primary OS AIX E4D	2146	Both	Yes No
Primary OS Linux E4D	2147	Both	Yes No
Factory Deconfiguration of 1 of E4D		Initial	N/A No
LC-SC 50 Micron Fiber Conv Cab)	Both	Yes No
LC-SC 62.5 Mic.Fib.Conv.Cable		Both	Yes No
4 port USB PCIe Adapter E4D		Both	Yes No
2 Port USB PCI Adapter E4D			
POWER GXT135P Graphics Accele	•	Support	Yes No
ARTIC960HX 4 Port EIA 232 Cab		Support	Yes No
ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable		Support	Yes No
E4D ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab		Support	Yes No
E4D PCIe 2 Line WAN w/Modem	2864	Support	Yes No
E4D Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232		Both	Yes No
E4D Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V	2934	Both	Yes No
8P Async Adp. EIA232/RS-422	2936	Both	Yes No
E4D ARTIC960Hx 4Port Mult.PCI Adp	2943	Support	Yes No
E4D Cable, V.24 / EIA-232	2947	Support	Yes No
E4D Cable, V.35	2951	Support	Yes No
E4D Cable, V.36 / EIA 499	2952	Support	Yes No
Cable, X.21	2953	Support	Yes No
E4D	2954	Support	Yes No
2-Port Multip. PCI Adapter E4D	2962	Support	Yes No
Ser to Ser Port Cab Draw/Draw	3124	Both	Yes No
Serial to Se.Port Cbl Rack 8M E4D	3125	Both	Yes No
1m, QDR IB Copper Cable E4D	3287	Both	Yes No
3m, QDR IB Copper Cable E4D	3288	Both	Yes No
5m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable E4D	3289	Both	Yes No
10m QDR IB Optic Cable E4D	3290	Both	Yes No
30m QDR IB Optic Cable E4D	3293	Both	Yes No
SAS YO Cable 1.5m - HD 6Gb Ada		Both	Yes No
SAS YO Cable 3m - HD 6Gb Adapt		Both	Yes No
SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapt	:	Both	Yes No
SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adap)	Both	Yes No
SAS X Cable 3m - HD 6Gb 2-Adap)	Both	Yes No
SAS X Cable 6m - HD 6Gb 2-Adap		50011	

F4D	2455	Do+h	Vac No
E4D SAS X Cable 10m - HD 6Gb 2-Ada E4D		Both Both	Yes No
SAS YO Cable 15m - HD 3Gb Adap			
E4D SAS X Cable 15m - HD 3Gb 2-Ada		Both	Yes No
E4D 69GB 3.5 SAS Solid State Driv	3458	Both	Yes No
E4D 69GB 3.5 SAS Solid State Driv	3586	Support	Yes No
E4D	3587	Support	Yes No
NOTE: The monitor or display for Electronic Waste Recycling Feddevice.)			
Widescreen LCD Monitor	2622	D-+h	Vac Na
E4D T541H/L150p 15inchTFT Col.M		Both	Yes No
E4D ThinkVision L170p Flat Pan.M	3637	Support	Yes No
E4D ThinkVision L171p Flat Panel M	3639	Support	Yes No
E4D IBM T115 Flat Panel Monitor	3640	Support	Yes No
E4D ThinkVision L191p Flat Panel M	3641	Support	Yes No
E4D IBM T120 Flat Panel Monitor	3642	Support	Yes No
E4D	3643	Support	Yes No
19in. Flat Panel Monitor E4D	3644	Support	Yes No
17in. Flat Panel Monitor E4D	3645	Support	Yes No
73GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive E4D	3646	Support	Yes No
146GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive E4D	3647	Support	Yes No
300GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive E4D	3648	Support	Yes No
450GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive E4D		Support	Yes No
SAS Cable (EE) Drawer to Dr 1M		Both	Yes No
SAS Cable (EE) Drawer to Dr 3M			
SAS Cable (EE) Drawer to Dr 6M		Both	Yes No
E4D SAS SFF Cable		Both	Yes No
E4D 428GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive	3656	Both	Yes No
E4D SAS Cable (X) Adapter to SAS E		Support	Yes No
E4D SAS Cbl X Adp SAS Enclosure 6M		Both	Yes No
E4D SAS Cbl X Adp SAS Encl 15M		Both	Yes No
SAS EX cable 3M - Drw to Drw	3663	Both	Yes No
E4D	3675	Both	Yes No
69.7GB 15k rpm SAS Disk Drv E4D	3676	Support	Yes No
139.5GB 15k rpm SAS Disk Drive E4D	3677	Support	Yes No
283.7GB 15k rpm SAS Disk Drive E4D	3678	Support	Yes No
SAS EX Cable 6m - Drw to Drw E4D	3680	Both	Yes No
3M SAS CABLE, ADPTR TO ADPTR (E4D	3681	Both	Yes No
6M SAS CABLE, ADPTR TO ADPTR (E4D		Support	
SAS Cab (AE) Adapter to En 3M E4D		Both	Yes No
LTU	2004	20 (11	

SAS Cable(AE) Adapter to En 6M			
E4D SAS Ca(YI) System to SAS 1.5M	3685	Both	Yes No
E4D SAS Ca(YI) System to SAS 3M	3686	Support	Yes No
E4D SAS Cable (AT) 0.6 Meter	3687	Both	Yes No
E4D SAS AT Cable 0.6m - HD 6Gb Ada	3688	Both	Yes No
E4D SAS Cab(YO) Adapter to SAS1.5M	3689	Both	Yes No
E4D	3691	Both	Yes No
SAS Cab(YO) Adapter to SAS 3M E4D	3692	Both	Yes No
SAS Cab(YO) Adapter to SAS 6M E4D	3693	Both	Yes No
SAS Cab(YO) Adapter to SAS 15M E4D	3694	Both	Yes No
0.3M Serial Prt Converter Cbl E4D	3925	Both	Yes No
Asynch Printer/Term.Cab,4M E4D	3926	Support	Yes No
Serial Port Null Mod Cab 3.7M E4D	3927	Both	Yes No
Ser.Port Null Modem Cable,10M E4D	3928	Both	Yes No
System Serial Port Converter C E4D	3930	Both	Yes No
6Foot Extend.Cbl for Displays E4D	4242		Yes No
Extender Cable USB Keybo 1.8M	4256		Yes No
VGA to DVI Connection Converte			
Package 5X 2055 20X 1995	4276		Yes No
E4D Package 5X 2055 20X 1995	4367	BOTH	Yes No
		1	
E4D One and only one rack indicato	4377 r feat		Yes No equired on
One and only one rack indicato all orders (#4650 to #4666).			
One and only one rack indicato all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. E4D	r feat		
One and only one rack indicato all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 1	r feat 4650	ure is r	equired on
One and only one rack indicato all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 1 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 2	r feat 4650 4651	ure is r	equired on N/A No N/A No
One and only one rack indicato all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 3 E4D	4650 4651 4652	ure is ro	equired on N/A No N/A No
One and only one rack indicato all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 3 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 4 E4D	4650 4651 4652 4653	ure is round in it is reconstructed in its reconstru	N/A NO N/A NO N/A NO
One and only one rack indicato all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 3 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 4 Rack Indicator, Rack 4 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 5 E4D	4650 4651 4652 4653 4654	ure is runtial Initial Initial Initial Initial	N/A NO N/A NO N/A NO N/A NO
One and only one rack indicato all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 1 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 2 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 3 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 4 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 5 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 5 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 5	4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655	ure is runtial Initial Initial Initial Initial Initial Initial	N/A NO N/A NO N/A NO N/A NO N/A NO
One and only one rack indicato all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 1 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 3 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 4 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 5 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 6 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 5 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 5 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 6	4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655	ure is runtial Initial Initial Initial Initial Initial Initial	N/A NO N/A NO N/A NO N/A NO N/A NO N/A NO
One and only one rack indicato all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 1 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 3 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 4 Rack Indicator, Rack 5 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 5 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 5 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 6 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 7 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 8 E4D	4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656	ure is runtial Initial Initial Initial Initial Initial Initial Initial	N/A NO
One and only one rack indicato all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 1 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 3 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 4 Rack Indicator, Rack 5 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 5 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 5 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 6 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 6 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 7 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 7 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 8 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 8 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 8	4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656 4657	ure is runtial Initial Initial Initial Initial Initial Initial Initial Initial	N/A NO
One and only one rack indicato all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 1 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 3 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 4 Rack Indicator, Rack 5 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 5 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 5 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 6 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 6 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 7 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 7 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 8 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 8 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 8 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 10 E4D	4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656 4657 4658	Initial	N/A NO
One and only one rack indicato all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 1 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 2 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 3 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 4 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 5 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 6 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 6 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 6 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 7 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 8 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 8 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 8 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 10 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 10 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 11	4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656 4657 4658 4659	Initial	N/A NO
One and only one rack indicato all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 1 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 2 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 3 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 4 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 5 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 5 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 6 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 6 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 7 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 8 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 9 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 10 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 11 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 11	4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656 4657 4658 4659 4660 4661	ure is runtial Initial	N/A NO
One and only one rack indicato all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 1 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 2 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 3 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 4 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 5 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 5 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 6 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 7 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 7 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 8 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 9 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 10 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 11 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 12 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 13	4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656 4657 4658 4659 4660 4661	Initial	N/A NO
One and only one rack indicato all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 1 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 2 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 3 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 4 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 5 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 5 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 6 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 7 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 8 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 8 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 10 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 10 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 11 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 12 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 12	4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656 4657 4658 4659 4660 4661 4662 4663	Initial	N/A NO
One and only one rack indicato all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 1 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 2 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 3 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 4 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 5 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 6 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 6 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 7 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 8 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 8 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 10 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 11 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 12 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 13 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 13 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 14	4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656 4657 4658 4669 4660 4661 4662 4663 4664	Initial	N/A NO
One and only one rack indicato all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 1 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 2 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 3 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 4 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 5 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 6 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 6 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 7 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 7 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 8 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 9 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 10 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 11 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 12 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 13 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 14 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 14 E4D Rack Indicator, Rack 15	4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656 4657 4668 4669 4661 4662 4663 4664 4665	Initial	N/A NO

PCI-X Crypt.Coproc.(FIPS 4)	4764	_	
E4D Power Active Memory Expansion		Support	
E4D PCIe Crypto Coprocessor No B	4793	Both	Yes No
E4D PCIe Crypto Coprocessor Gen3	4807	Both	Yes No
E4D Power 720 Solution Edition	4808	Both	Yes No
E4D Power 720 Solution Edition	4927	Initial	N/A No
E4D IBM i for BI - Small Config	4928	Initial	N/A No
E4D	4934	Initial	N/A No
IBM i for BI - Medium Config E4D	4935	Initial	N/A No
IBM i for BI - Large Config E4D	4936	Initial	N/A No
Software Preload Required E4D	5000	Initial	N/A No
Power Dist Unit 1 Phase NEMA E4D	5160	Support	Yes No
Power Dist Unit 1 Phase IEC E4D		Support	Yes No
Power Dist Unit 2 of 3 Phase E4D		Support	Yes No
Power Dist Unit - 3 Phase		Support	Yes No
PowerVM Express Edition			
E4D PowerVM Standard Edition		Both	Yes No
E4D PowerVM Enterprise Edition		Both	Yes No
E4D PCIe2 LP 4-port 1GbE Adapter		Both	Yes No
E4D PCIe LP POWER GXT145 Graphics	5260	Both	Yes No
E4D PCIe LP 10Gb FCoE 2 port Adapt	5269	Both	Yes No
E4D PCIe LP 4 Port 10/100/1000 Bas	5270	Both	Yes No
E4D PCIe LP 10GbE CX4 1 port Adapt	5271	Both	Yes No
E4D PCIe LP 8Gb 2 Port Fibre Chann	5272	Both	Yes No
E4D PCIe LP 2 Port 1GbE SX Adapter	5273	Both	Yes No
E4D	5274	Both	Yes No
PCIe LP 10GbE SR 1 port Adapt E4D	5275	Both	Yes No
PCIe LP 4Gb 2 Port Fibre Chann E4D	5276	Both	Yes No
PCIe LP 4 Port Async EIA 232 A E4D	5277	Both	Yes No
PCIe LP 2 x4 port SAS Adapter E4D	5278	Both	Yes No
PCIe2 4Port 10GBE&1GBE SFP+ LP E4D	5279	Both	Yes No
PCIe2 4-Port 10GbE&1GbE SR LP E4D	5280	Both	Yes No
PCIe LP 2-Port 1GbE TX Adapter E4D	5281	Both	Yes No
PCIe2 LP 2-Port 4X IB QDR Adap E4D	5283	Both	Yes No
PCIe2 LP 2 port 10GbE SR Adapt		Both	Yes No
PCIe 2-Port 4X IB QDR Adapt E4D		Both	Yes No
PCIe2 LP 2 Port 10GbE SFP Copp E4D		Both	Yes No
PCIe2 2-port 10GbE SR Adapter E4D		Both	
PCIe2 2-port 10GbE SFP+ Adaptr			Yes No
E4D	5288	Both	Yes No

2 Port Async EIA 232 PCIe Adap			
PCIE LP 2 Port Async EIA 232 A		Both	Yes No
E4D System Pwr Sup -1925W		Both	Yes No
E4D Sys Console On HMC	5532	Both	Yes No
E4D Sys Console-Ethernet No IOP	5550	Both	Yes No
E4D Storage Backplane 6 SFF Bays	5557	Both	Yes No
E4D 80/160GB DAT160 SAS Tape Drive	5618	Both	Yes No
E4D 1.5TB/3.0TB LTO 5 SAS Tape Dr	5619	Both	Yes No
E4D DAT320 160/320 GB Tape Drive	5638	Both	Yes No
E4D	5661	Support	Yes No
DAT320 160 GB USB Tape Drive E4D	5673	Support	Yes No
PCIe Riser Card (Gen2) E4D	5685	Both	Yes No
DAT160 Data Cartridge E4D	5689	Support	Yes No
IBM Gigab.Eth-SX PCI-X Adapter E4D	5700	Support	Yes No
10/100/1000 BaseTX Eth.PCI-X E4D		Support	
2-Port BaseTX Etht.PCI-X Adp E4D		Both	Yes No
10Gb FCoE PCIe Dual Port Adapt			
1Gb iSCSI TOE PCI-X-Copp.Adpt		Both	Yes No
E4D 1Gb iSCSI TOE PCI-X-Opt.Adpt		Both	Yes No
E4D 2 Gigab.Fibre Chann.PCI-X Adp	5714	Support	Yes No
E4D 4 Port 10/100/1000 Base TX PCI	5716	Support	Yes No
E4D 10Gb Etht-SR PCI-X 2.0 DDR Adp	5717	Both	Yes No
E4D 10Gb Etht-LR PCI-X 2.0 DDR Adp	5721	Support	Yes No
E4D 2 Port Asyn.EIA-232 PCI Adpt	5722	Support	Yes No
E4D	5723	Support	Yes No
PCIe2 8Gb 4-port Fibre Channel E4D	5729	Both	Yes No
10 Gigabit Ethernet CX4 PCI Ex E4D	5732	Both	Yes No
8 Gigabit PCI Express Dual Por E4D	5735	Both	Yes No
PCI X DDR Dual Channel Ultra32 E4D	5736	Both	Yes No
4-Port 10/100/1000 BaseTX Adpt E4D	5740	Support	Yes No
SATA Slim DVD-ROM drive E4D		Support	
PCIe2 4-Port 10GbE&1GbE SR&RJ4		Both	Yes No
PCIe2 4-Port 10GbE&GbE SFP+Cop			
E4D Half High 800GB/1.6TB LT04 SAS		Both	Yes No
E4D LTO Ultrium 4 800 GB Data Cart	5746	Support	Yes No
E4D POWER GXT145 PCI Express Graph	5747	Both	Yes No
E4D 4Gbps Fibre Channel (2 Port)	5748	Both	Yes No
E4D 4 GB Single-Port Fibre Channel	5749	Both	Yes No
E4D 4 Gb Dual Port Fibre Channel	5758	Support	Yes No
E4D	5759	Both	Yes No

SATA Slimline DVD RAM Drive			
E4D 2 Port 10/100/1000 Base TX Eth	5762	Support	Yes No
E4D 2 Port Gigabit Ethernet SX PCI	5767	Both	Yes No
E4D 10 Gb Eth SR PCI Express Adp	5768	Both	Yes No
E4D SATA Slimline DVD-RAM Drive	5769	Both	Yes No
E4D 10 Gigabit Ethernet LR PCI	5771	Both	Yes No
E4D	5772	Both	Yes No
4GigabitPCI-E Single Port Fibr E4D	5773	Support	Yes No
4 Gigabit PCI Express Dual Por E4D	5774	Both	Yes No
4 Port Async EIA 232 PCIe Adap E4D	5785	Both	Yes No
PCI DDR 12X Expansion Drawer E4D	5796	Support	Yes No
12X I/O Drawer PCIe, SFF disk E4D	5802	Both	Yes No
PCIe 380MB Cache Dual x4 3Gb S E4D	5805	Both	Yes No
12X I/O Drawer PCIe, No Disk E4D		Both	Yes No
EXP 12S Expansion Drawer E4D			
EXP24S SFF Gen2-bay Drawer		Support	
E4D PCIe2 4-port 1GbE Adapter		Both	Yes No
E4D PCI-X SAS Adaper	5899	Both	Yes No
E4D PCIe Dual x4 SAS Adapter	5900	Support	Yes No
E4D PCI X DDR Dual x4 3Gb SAS RAID	5901	Both	Yes No
E4D PCI X DDR 1.5GB Cache SAS RAID	5902	Support	Yes No
E4D PCI X DDR Dual x4 SAS Adapter	5908	Both	Yes No
E4D PCIe2 1.8GB Cache RAID SAS Ada	5912	Support	Yes No
E4D SAS AA Cable 3m - HD 6Gb Adapt	5913	Both	Yes No
E4D	5915	Both	Yes No
SAS AA Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapt E4D	5916	Both	Yes No
SAS AA Cable 1.5m - HD 6Gb Ada E4D	5917	Both	Yes No
SAS AA Cbl 0.6m - HD 6Gb Adapt E4D	5918	Both	Yes No
Non paired SAS RAID indicator E4D	5922	Support	Yes No
Non paired PCIe SAS RAID Ind E4D	5923	Both	Yes No
Non-paired Indicator 5913 PCIe E4D		Both	Yes No
Shared EXP30 Indicator		Both	Yes No
SAS EX Cable 1.5m - Drw to Drw			
Remote EXP30 Indicator		Both	Yes No
E4D Full Width Key USB, US English		Both	Yes No
E4D Full Width Key USB, French		Support	
E4D Full Width Key USB, Italian	5952	Support	Yes No
E4D Full Width Key USB, German/Aus	5953	Support	Yes No
E4D Full Width Key USB, UK English	5954	Support	Yes No
E4D	5955	Support	Yes No

Full Width Key USB,	•	5056	Cuppont	V05.	No.
Full Width Key USB,	E4D Japanese		Support	Yes 1	
Full Width Key USB,	E4D BrazilianP	5957		Yes 1	
Full Width Key USB,	E4D Hungarian	5958	Support	Yes 1	NO
Full Width Key USB,	E4D Korean	5959	Support	Yes 1	No
Full Width Key USB,	E4D Chinese	5960	Support	Yes 1	No
Full Width Key USB,	E4D French Can	5961	Support	Yes 1	No
Full Width Key USB,	E4D Belgian/UK	5962	Support	Yes 1	No
Full Width Key USB,	E4D Swedish/Fi	5964	Support	Yes 1	No
-	E4D	5965	Support	Yes N	No
Full width Key USB,	Danish E4D	5966	Support	Yes 1	No
Full Width Key USB,	Bulgarian E4D	5967	Support	Yes N	No
Full Width Key USB,	Swiss/Fr/G E4D	5968	Support	Yes N	No
Full Width Key USB,	Norwegian E4D	5969	Support	Yes N	No
Full Width Key USB,	Dutch E4D	5970	Support	Yes 1	No
Full Width Key USB,	Portuguese E4D	5971	Support	Yes N	No
Full Width Key USB,	Greek E4D	5972	Support	Yes 1	No
Full Width Key USB,	Hebrew E4D	5973	Support	Yes 1	No
Full Width Key USB,	Polish E4D	5974	Support	Yes N	No
Full Width Key USB,	Slovakian E4D	5975	• •	Yes 1	No
Full Width Key USB,	Czech E4D		Support	Yes 1	
Full Width Key USB,	Turkish E4D	5977	• •	Yes 1	
Full Width Key USB,			Support	Yes 1	
Full Width Key USB,			Support	Yes 1	
Full Width Key USB,	Thai		Support		
Full Width Key USB,			• •		
Full Width Key USB,			Support		
Full Width Key USB,	-		Support		
Power Control Cable	-		Support		
Power Control Cbl (S	E4D SPCN) 3 m		Support	Yes N	No
Power Control Cbl (S	E4D SPCN) 15 m	6006	Both	Yes 1	NO
Power Control Cable(E4D (SPCN)-6m	6007	Both	Yes 1	NO
Power Control Cable(E4D (SPCN)-30m	6008	Support	Yes 1	No
Opt Front Door for 1	E4D L.8m Rack	6029	Support	Yes 1	NO
Opt Front Door for 2	E4D	6068	MES	Yes 1	No
1.8m Rack Trim Kit	E4D	6069	MES	Yes 1	No
2.0m Rack Trim Kit	E4D	6246	Support	Yes 1	No
1.8m Rack Acoustic [E4D	6247	Support	Yes 1	No
2.0m Ruck Acoustic L	E4D	6248	MES	Yes N	No

2.0m Rack Acoustic Doors			
E4D Redundant or Base PWR Supply	6249	MES	Yes No
E4D Redundant or Base PWR Supply	6260	Support	Yes No
E4D 1.8m Rack Trim Kit	6261	Support	Yes No
E4D 2.0m Rack Trim Kit	6263	MES	Yes No
E4D Dual prt 12X Chan Attach Short	6272	MES	Yes No
E4D Dual port 12X Chan Attach Long	6446	Support	Yes No
E4D Pwr Crd 4.3m 14ft Wall IBM PDU	6457	Support	Yes No
E4D Pwr Crd (14FT), Drwr - OEM PDU	6458	Both	Yes No
E4D	6460	Both	Yes No
Pwr Crd 4.3m 14ft Wall OEM PDU E4D	6469	Both	Yes No
Pwr Crd 1.8m 6ft Wall 125V/15A E4D	6470	Both	Yes No
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall OEM PDU E4D	6471	Both	Yes No
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall OEM PDU E4D	6472	Both	Yes No
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall OEM PDU E4D	6473	Both	Yes No
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall OEM PDU E4D	6474	Both	Yes No
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall OEM PDU E4D	6475	Both	Yes No
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall OEM PDU E4D	6476	Both	Yes No
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall OEM PDU E4D	6477	Both	Yes No
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall OEM PDU E4D	6478	Both	Yes No
PWR Cord(9foot),(250V,10A) E4D	6479	Support	Yes No
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft wall OEM PDU E4D	6488	Both	Yes No
4.3m (14 Ft) 3PH/24A Power Cor E4D	6489	MES	Yes No
4.3m (14 Ft) 1PH/48A Pwr Cord E4D	6491	MES	Yes No
4.3m (14 Ft) 1PH/48 60A Pwr Co E4D	6492	MES	Yes No
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall OEM PDU E4D		Both	Yes No
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall OEM PDU		Both	Yes No
To Wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 10A)		Support	
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall 250V,10A E4D		Both	Yes No
PWR Cord(6ft),To Wall/OEM PDU E4D			
Power Cord 6ftTo Wall OEM PDU		Support	
Power Cable Drawer to IBM PD		Support	
Optional Rack Security Kit		Both	Yes No
E4D Modem Tray for 19-Inch Rack	6580		Yes No
E4D Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall 125V,15A	6586		Yes No
E4D 4.3m 1PH/24-30A Pwr Cord		Both	Yes No
E4D 4.3m 14Ft 1PH/24 30A WR PWr	6654		Yes No
E4D 4.3m 14Ft 1PH/24A Power Cord	6655	MES	Yes No
E4D	6656	MES	Yes No

Dur Cond(Oft) To Wall (OFM DDI)			
Pwr.Cord(9ft),To Wall/OEM PDU E4D Pwr Crd 14ft 4.3m WallOEM PDU	6659	Both	Yes No
E4D Pwr Crd 2.8m 9.2ft Wall PDU	6660	Both	Yes No
E4D Pwr Crd 4.3M. Drwr - OEM PDU	6665	Both	Yes No
E4D Pwr Crd 6-FT, (125V,15A)PT#59	6669	Both	Yes No
E4D Pwr Crd 2.7M, Drwr - IBM PDU	6670	Support	Yes No
E4D Pwr Crd 1.5M, Drwr - IBM PDU	6671	Both	Yes No
E4D Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall OEM PDU	6672	Both	Yes No
E4D Power Cord (6ft),To Wall	6680	Both	Yes No
E4D PCI 2-Line WAN IOA NO IOP	6687	Support	Yes No
E4D PCI 4-Modem WAN IOA NO IOP	6805	Support	Yes No
E4D IIntelligent PDU+ 1 EIA Unit	6808	Support	Yes No
E4D Environmental Monitoring Probe	7109	MES	Yes No
E4D IBM Rack mount Drawer Bezel	7118	Both	Yes No
E4D OEM Rack mount Drawer Bezel	7134	Both	Yes No
E4D IBM/OEM Rack mount Drawer Rail	7135	Both	Yes No
E4D Power Distribution Unit	7145	Both	Yes No
E4D	7188	MES	Yes No
AAP Software Pre-Inst.Indic. E4D	7305	Initial	N/A No
Dual I/O Unit Enclosure E4D	7311	Support	Yes No
I/O Drawer Mounting Enclosure E4D	7314	Support	Yes No
Quantity 150 of #3676 E4D	7517	Support	Yes No
Quantity 150 of #3677 E4D	7518	Support	Yes No
Quantity 150 of #3678 E4D	7519	Support	Yes No
Quantity 150 of 3586 E4D	7535	Support	Yes No
Quantity 150 of 3587 E4D	7536	Support	Yes No
Quantity 150 of 3658 E4D	7538	Support	Yes No
Quantity 150 of 3647 E4D	7549	Support	Yes No
Quantity 150 of 3648 E4D	7564	Support	Yes No
Quantity 150 of 3649 E4D	7565	Support	Yes No
IBM Tower Cover Set E4D	7567	Both	Yes No
OEM Tower Cover Set E4D	7568	Both	Yes No
2.0m Rack Side Attach Kit E4D	7780	Support	Yes No
Eth Cbl 6M HW Management E4D	7801	Support	Yes No
Eth Cbl 15M HW Management E4D	7802	Both	Yes No
Side-by-Side for 1.8m Racks E4D	7840	Support	Yes No
Ruggedize Rack Kit E4D	7841	Support	Yes No
Linux Software Preinstall			

	E4D	Q1/I3	Initial	N/A I	No	
Linux Software Preinsta			Initial	N/A I		
Mouse-USB,Black KBD Att			Support	Yes		
USB Mouse	E4D		Both	Yes I		
Order Routing Indicator			Initial			
Language Group Spcf-US	Eng		NC Initi	•		No
specify mode-1 & (1)590	•			,	,	NO
Specify mode-1 & (2)590	-		Both	Yes I		
Specify mode-2 & (2)590	E4D 01/5278	9360	Both	Yes I	NO	
Specify mode-4 & (4)590	E4D 01/5278	9361	Both	Yes I	NO	
Specify mode-2 & (4)590	E4D 01/5278	9365	Both	Yes I	No	
Specify mode-1 & (2)590	E4D 03/5805	9366	Both	Yes I	No	
Specify mode-2 & (4)590	E4D	9367	Both	Yes I	No	
Specify mode-1 & (1)590	E4D	9368	Both	Yes I	No	
Specify mode-1 & (2) 59	E4D	9382	Both	Yes I	No	
	E4D	9383	Both	Yes I	No	
Specify mode-1 & CEC SA	E4D	9384	Both	Yes I	No	
Specify mode-1 & (2) 59	E4D	9385	Both	Yes I	No	
Specify mode-2 & (4) 59	913 EXP E4D	9386	Both	Yes I	No	
Mode-1 & EXP30 for 1 EX	(P24S #5 E4D	9388	Both	Yes I	No	
New AIX License Core Co	ounter E4D	9440	NC Initi	al N.	/A	No
New IBM i Lic Core Cour	nter E4D	9441	NC Initi	al N.	/A	No
New Red Hat Lic Core Co			NC Initi	_	/A	
New SUSE Lic Core Count			NC Initi	•	/A	
Other AIX Lic Core Cour	nter		NC Initi	•	/ A	
Other Linux Lic Core Co						
3rd Party Linux Lic Cor			NC Initi	•	/A	
VIOS Core Counter	E4D		NC Initi	•	/A	
Month Indicator	E4D		NC Initi	•		No
Day Indicator	E4D		Initial			
Hour Indicator	E4D	9462	Initial	N/A I	NO	
Minute Indicator	E4D	9463	Initial	N/A I	NO	
Qty Indicator	E4D	9464	Initial	N/A I	No	
Countable Member Indica	E4D	9465	Initial	N/A I	No	
Language Group Spcf-Dut	E4D	9466	Initial	N/A I	No	
	E4D	9700	NC Initi	al N,	/A	No
Language Group Spcf-Fre	E4D	9703	NC Initi	al N,	/A	No
Language Group Spcf-Ger	E4D	9704	NC Initi	al N,	/A	No
Language Group Spcf-Pol	E4D	9705	NC Initi	al N,	/A	No
Lang Group Specify - No	orwegian					

E4D Lang.Group Spcf-Portuguese	9706	NC Initi	al N/A	No
E4D Language Group Spcf-Spanish	9707	NC Initi	al N/A	No
E4D Language Group Spcf-Italian	9708	NC Initi	al N/A	No
E4D Langua Gr Speci Canadian Frenc	9711	NC Initi	al N/A	No
E4D Language Group Spcf-Japanese	9712	NC Initi	al N/A	No
E4D Language Group Specify Tr Chin	9714	NC Initi	al N/A	No
E4D Language Group Spcf-Korean	9715	NC Initi	al N/A	No
E4D Language Group Spcf-Turkish	9716	NC Initi	al N/A	No
E4D Language Group Spcf-Hungarian	9718	NC Initi	al N/A	No
E4D	9719	NC Initi	al N/A	No
Language Group Spcf-Slovakian E4D	9720	NC Initi	al N/A	No
Language Group Spcf-Russian E4D	9721	NC Initi	al N/A	No
Lang Group Spcf Simpl Chinese E4D	9722	NC Initi	al N/A	No
Language Group Spcf-Czech E4D	9724	NC Initi	al N/A	. No
Language Group Spcf-Romanian E4D	9725	NC Initi	al N/A	No
Lang Group Specify - Croatian E4D	9726	NC Initi	al N/A	. No
Language Group Spcf-Slovenian E4D	9727	NC Initi	al N/A	No
Lang Group Specify - Braz Port E4D	9728	NC Initi	al N/A	No
Lang Group Specify - Thai E4D	9729	NC Initi	al N/A	. No
IBM i 6.1.1 Native I/O Enablem E4D	EB34	Both	Yes No	
PCIe2 LP 2-Port 10GbE RoCE SFP E4D		Both	Yes No	
PCIe2 2-Port 10GbE RoCE SFP+ A E4D		Both	Yes No	
PCIe2 LP 2-Port 10GbE RoCE SR E4D		Both	Yes No	
PCIe2 2-Port 10GbE ROCE SR Ada		Both	Yes No	
0.6m Blue CAT5 Ethernet Cable E4D		Both	Yes No	
1.5m Blue CAT5 Ethernet Cable E4D		Both	Yes No	
EXP30 Ultra SSD I/O Drawer	LCDZ	БОСП	103 110	
E4D SPSS on Pwr Sol Ind	EDR1	Both	Yes No	
E4D Storage B/P8 SFF/RAID/IOA	EHSS	Initial	N/A No	
E4D	EJ01	Both	Yes No	
Split Drive Capability/#5618 E4D	EJ02	Both	Yes No	
GX++ 2-port PCIe2 x8 Adapter E4D	EJ03	Both	Yes No	
GX++ Dual-port 12x Chan Attach	EJ04	Both	Yes No	
Mode-1 & (1)ESA1/ESA2 for 5887 E4D	EJP1	Both	Yes No	
Mode-1 & (2)ESA1/ESA2 for 5887 E4D	EJP2	Both	Yes No	
Mode-2 & (2)ESA1/ESA2 for 5887 E4D	ЕЈР3	Both	Yes No	
Mode-2 & (4)ESA1/ESA2 for 5887 E4D	EJP4	Both	Yes No	
Mode-4 & (4)ESA1/ESA2 for 5887 E4D	EJP5	Both	Yes No	

Mode-2 & (1)ESA1/ESA2 for 5887			
E4D Specify Mode-2(2)ESA1/ESA2		Both	Yes No
E4D Specify mode-2(1) ESA1/ESA2		Both	Yes No
E4D Specify mode-2 (2) ESA1/ESA2		Both	Yes No
E4D Specify mode-4 (1)ESA1/ESA2		Both	Yes No
E4D Specify mode-4(2)ESA1/ESA2	EJPC	Both	Yes No
E4D Specify mode-4 (3)ESA1/ESA2		Both	Yes No
E4D Specify mode-2 (1)5901/5278		Both	Yes No
E4D Specify mode-2(2)5901/5278		Both	Yes No
E4D Specify mode-4 (1)5901/5278		Both	Yes No
E4D Specify mode-4 (2) 5901/5278	EJPL	Both	Yes No
E4D Specify mode-4 (3) 5901/5278	EJPM	Both	Yes No
E4D Specify mode-2 (2)5903/5805		Both	Yes No
E4D Specify mode-2 (2) 5913		Both	Yes No
E4D Specify Left Half 12X I/O Draw		Both	Yes No
E4D Specify Right Half 12X I/O Dra	EJPY	Both	Yes No
E4D Full Width Key USB, US English	EJPZ	Both	Yes No
E4D Full Width Key USB, French	EK51	Both	Yes No
E4D Full WidthKey USB,Italian	EK52	Both	Yes No
E4D Full Width Key USB, German/Aus	EK53	Both	Yes No
E4D Full Width Key USB, UK English	EK54	Both	Yes No
E4D Full Width Key USB, Spanish	EK55	Both	Yes No
E4D Full Width Key USB, Japanese	EK56	Both	Yes No
E4D Full Width Key USB, BrazilianP	EK57	Both	Yes No
E4D Full Width Key USB, Hungarian	EK58	Both	Yes No
E4D Full Width Key USB, Korean	EK59	Both	Yes No
E4D Full Width Key USB, Chinese	EK60	Both	Yes No
E4D Full Width Key USB, French Can		Both	Yes No
E4D Full Width Key USB, Belgian/UK	EK62	Both	Yes No
E4D Full Width Key USB, Swedish/Fi	EK64	Both	Yes No
E4D Full Width Key USB, Danish	EK65	Both	Yes No
E4D Full Width Key USB, Bulgarian	EK66	Both	Yes No
E4D Full Width Key USB, Swiss/Fr/G		Both	Yes No
E4D Full Width Key USB, Norwegian		Both	Yes No
E4D Full Width Key USB, Dutch	ЕК69	Both	Yes No
E4D Full Width Key USB, Portuguese		Both	Yes No
E4D Full Width Key USB, Greek		Both	Yes No
E4D	EK72	Both	Yes No

Full Width Key USB, Hebrew				
E4D Full Width Key USB, Polish	EK73	Both	Yes	No
E4D Full Width Key USB, Slovakian	EK74	Both	Yes	No
E4D Full Width Key USB. Czech	EK75	Both	Yes	No
E4D Full Width Key USB, Turkish	EK76	Both	Yes	No
E4D Full Width Key USB, LA Spanish		Both	Yes	No
E4D Full Width Key USB, Arabic		Both	Yes	No
E4D Full Width Key USB, Thai	EK79	Both	Yes	No
E4D Full Width Key USB, Russian	EK80	Both	Yes	No
E4D Full Width Key USB, Slovenian	EK81	Both	Yes	No
E4D Full Width Key USB, US English		Both	Yes	No
E4D Power 720 AIX Solution Edition	EK83	Both	Yes	No
E4D Trial Live Partition Mobility		Initial	N/A	No
E4D	ELPM	Both	Yes	No
Memory Riser Card E4D	EM01	Both	Yes	No
8GB (2x4GB) Memory DIMMS 1066 E4D	ЕМ08	Both	Yes	No
16GB (2x8GB) Memory DIMMs 1066 E4D	ЕМ4В	Both	Yes	No
32GB (2x16GB) Mem DIMMS 1066 E4D	ЕМ4С	Both	Yes	No
64GB (2x32GB) Mem DIMMS 1066 E4D	EM4D	Both	Yes	No
1m 10GbE Cable SFP+ Act Twinax E4D	EN01	Both	Yes	No
3m 10GbE Cable SFP+ Act Twinax E4D		Both	Yes	No
5m 10GbE Cable SFP+ Act Twinax E4D PCIe x8 Cable 1.5m		Both	Yes	No
PCIE X8 Cable 1.5m E4D PCIE x8 Cable 3m	EN05	Both	Yes	No
E4D	EN07	Both	Yes	No
PCIe2 16Gb 2-port Fibre Channe E4D		Both	Yes	No
PCIe2 LP 16Gb 2-port Fibre Cha E4D		Both	Yes	No
PICe2 4-port 10Gb FCoE & 1GbE E4D		Both	Yes	No
PCIe2 LP 4-port 10GB FCoE & 1G E4D	EN0J	Both	Yes	No
PCIe2 LP 8Gb 4-port Fibre Chan E4D		Both	Yes	No
4-core 3.6 GHz Proc. Module E4D	EPCK	Both	No	No
6-core 3.6 GHz Proc. Module E4D	EPCL	Both	No	No
8-core 3.6 GHz Proc. Module E4D	EPCM	Both	No	No
One processor Activ for #EPCK E4D	EPDK	Both	Yes	No
One processor Activ for #EPCL E4D	EPDL	Both	Yes	No
One processor Activ for #EPCM E4D	EPDM	Both	Yes	No
One Zero-priced Act for #EPCK E4D	EPEK	Both	Yes	No
One Zero-priced Act for #EPCL E4D	EPEL	Both	Yes	No
One Zero-priced Act for #EPCM E4D	EPEM	Both	Yes	No

Quantity 150 of #3452 SAS Cabl			
Quantity 150 of #3453 SAS YO	EQ02	Both	Yes No
Quantity of 150 #ESOC	•	Both	Yes No
Quantity of 150 #ESOD	EQ0C	Both	Yes No
E4D Quantity 150 of #1738	EQ0D	Both	Yes No
E4D Quantity 150 of #1752	EQ38	Both	Yes No
E4D RFID Tags for Compute Nodes	EQ52	Both	Yes No
E4D 387GB 1.8" SAS SSD (AIX/Linux)	ERF1	Initial	N/A No
E4D 387 GB 1.8 SSD for IBMi w/eMLC		Both	Yes No
E4D 387GB SFF-1 SSD for AIX/Linux		Both	Yes No
E4D 387GB SFF-1 SSD for IBMi	ES0A	Both	Yes No
E4D	ES0B	Both	Yes No
387GB SFF-2 SSD for AIX/Linux E4D	ES0C	Both	Yes No
387GB SFF-2 SSD for IBM i E4D	ES0D	Both	Yes No
PCIe2 RAID SAS Adapter 6Gb E4D	ESA1	Both	Yes No
PCIe2 LP RAID SAS Adapter 6Gb E4D	ESA2	Both	Yes No
S&H - No Charge E4D	ESC0	Initial	N/A No
S&H-b E4D	ESC6	Initial	N/A No
Six ESO2 387GB 1.8" SAS AIX/Li E4D	ESR2	Initial	N/A No
Six ESO4 387 GB 1.8 SSD IBMi E4D	ESR4	Initial	N/A No
Four ESOA 387GB SFF-1 SSD AIX E4D	ESRA	Initial	N/A No
Four ESOB 387GB SFF-1 SSD IBMi E4D	ESRB	Initial	N/A No
Four ES0C387GB SFF-2 SSD AIX E4D		Initial	N/A No
Four ESOD 387GB SFF-2 SSD IBMi		Initial	N/A NO
1TB Removable Disk Cartridge E4D		Both	Yes No
RDX USB Internal Docking E4D		Both	Yes No
RDX USB External Docking		Both	
RDX SATA Internal Docking			Yes No
RDX 320 GB Removable Disk Driv		Both	Yes No
2.5/6.25TB LTO-6 SAS Tape Dr H		Both	Yes No
E4D 1.5TB Removable Disk Cartridge		Both	Yes No
E4D 80/160GB DAT160 USB Tape Drive		Both	Yes No
E4D 2.5 TB LTO-6 Tape Cartridge	EU16	Both	Yes No
E4D 5-Pack of #EU17	EU17	Both	Yes No
E4D Cognos on Power - Small	EU18	Both	Yes No
E4D Cognos on Power - Large	EU24	Initial	N/A No
E4D Core Use HW Feature	EU25	Initial	N/A No
E4D Core Use HW Feature 10	EUC6	MES	Yes No
E4D	EUC7	MES	Yes No

Type/Model Conversions

From To Parts Type Model Type Model Returned 8203 E4A 8202 E4D Yes

Feature conversions

Feature conversions for 8202-E4D adapter features

Parts From FC: To FC: returned 2054 - PCIe RAID & SSD 2055 - PCIe RAID & SSD No SAS Adapter 3Gb w/ Blind SAS Adapter 3Gb Swap Cassette 4807 - PCIe Crypto Coprocessor No BSC 4808 - PCIe Crypto Coprocessor Gen3 BSC 4765-001 4765-001

Feature conversions for 8202-E4D rack-related features

From FC:		Parts returned
	it 6263 - 1.8m Rack Trim Kit it 6272 - 2.0m Rack Trim Kit	

Feature conversions for 8202-E4D virtualization engine features

From FC:	To FC:	Parts returned
5225 - PowerVM Express Edition	5227 - PowerVM Standard Edition	No
5225 - PowerVM Express	5228 - PowerVM	No
Edition	Enterprise Edition	
5227 - PowerVM Standard	5228 - PowerVM	No
Edition	Enterprise Edition	

Feature conversions for 8203-E4A to 8202-E4D adapter features

To FC:	Parts returned
4808 - PCIe Crypto	No
Coprocessor Gen3 BSC	
4765-001	
5805 - PCIe 380MB Cache	No
Dual - x4 3Gb SAS RAID	
Adapter	
5908 - PCI-X DDR 1.5GB	No
Cache SAS RAID Adapter	
(BSC)	
	4808 - PCIe Crypto Coprocessor Gen3 BSC 4765-001 5805 - PCIe 380MB Cache Dual - x4 3Gb SAS RAID Adapter 5908 - PCI-X DDR 1.5GB Cache SAS RAID Adapter

Feature conversions for 8203-E4A to 8202-E4D processor features

From FC:	To FC:	Parts returned
5577 - 2-core 4.7 GHz POWER6 Processor Card, 4 Memory DIMM Slots	EPCL - 6-core 3.6 GHz POWER7+ Processor Module	Yes
5587 - 4-core 4.7 GHz POWER6 Processor Card, 8 Memory DIMM Slots	EPCL - 6-core 3.6 GHz POWER7+ Processor Module	Yes
5634 - 2-core 4.2 GHz POWER6 Processor Card, 4	EPCL - 6-core 3.6 GHz POWER7+ Processor Module	Yes

5635 - POWER6	DIMM Slots 4-core 4.2 GHz Processor Card,	8	EPCL - 6-core 3.6 POWER7+ Processor		Yes
,	DIMM Slots				
5577 -	2-core 4.7 GHz		EPCM - 8-core 3.6	GHZ	Yes
POWER6	Processor Card,	4	POWER7+ Processor	Module	
Memory	DIMM Slots				
5587 -	4-core 4.7 GHz		EPCM - 8-core 3.6	GHZ	Yes
POWER6	Processor Card,	8	POWER7+ Processor	Module	
Memory	DIMM Slots				
5634 -	2-core 4.2 GHz		EPCM - 8-core 3.6	GHZ	Yes
POWER6	Processor Card,	4	POWER7+ Processor	Module	
Memory	DIMM Slots				
5635 -	4-core 4.2 GHz		EPCM - 8-core 3.6	GHZ	Yes
POWER6	Processor Card,	8	POWER7+ Processor	Module	
Memorv	DIMM Slots				

Feature conversions for 8203-E4A to 8202-E4D rack-related features

Parts From FC: To FC: returned 6246 - 1.8m Rack Trim Kit 6263 - 1.8m Rack Trim Kit No

Feature conversions for 8203-E4A to 8202-E4D virtualization engine features

From FC:	To FC:	Parts returned
7983 - PowerVM Express	5225 - PowerVM Express Edition	No
8506 - PowerVM Standard	5227 - PowerVM Standard Edition	No
8507 - PowerVM Enterprise	5228 - PowerVM Enterprise Edition	No

Alternative and maintenance service

Pricing terms

Prices in the following PDF prices link are suggested list prices on day of announcement for the U.S. only. They are provided for your information only. Dealer prices may vary, and prices may also vary by country. IBM list price does not include tax or shipping and is subject to change without notice.

ENUS-113-010-LIST PRICES 2013 02 05.PDF

ServicePac prices

For ServiceElect (ESA) maintenance service charges, contact IBM Global Services at 888-IBM-4343 (426-4343).

IBM Global Financing

IBM Global Financing offers competitive financing to credit-qualified customers to assist them in acquiring IT solutions. Offerings include financing for IT acquisition, including hardware, software, and services, from both IBM and other manufacturers or vendors. Offerings (for all customer segments: small, medium, and large enterprise), rates, terms, and availability can vary by country. Contact your local IBM Global Financing organization or visit

http://www.ibm.com/financing

IBM Global Financing offerings are provided through IBM Credit LLC in the United States, and other IBM subsidiaries and divisions worldwide to qualified commercial and government customers. Rates are based on a customer's credit rating, financing terms, offering type, equipment type, and options, and may vary by country. Other

restrictions may apply. Rates and offerings are subject to change, extension, or withdrawal without notice.

Financing solutions from IBM Global Financing can help you stretch your budget and affordably acquire the new product. But beyond the initial acquisition, our endto-end approach to IT management can also help keep your technologies current, reduce costs, minimize risk, and preserve your ability to make flexible equipment decisions throughout the entire technology life cycle.

Order now

To order, contact the Americas Call Centers or your local IBM representative, or your IBM Business Partner.

To identify your local IBM representative or IBM Business Partner, call 800-IBM-4YOU (426-4968).

Phone: 800-IBM-CALL (426-2255) Fax: 800-2IBM-FAX (242-6329) Internet: callserv@ca.ibm.com

IBM Teleweb Customer Support Mail:

ibm.com® Sales Execution Center, Americas North

3500 Steeles Ave. East, Tower 3/4

Markham, Ontario

Canada L3R 2Z1

Reference: YE001

The Americas Call Centers, our national direct marketing organization, can add your name to the mailing list for catalogs of IBM products.

Note: Shipments will begin after the planned availability date.

Trademarks

POWER7+, Active Memory, EnergyScale, POWER7 Systems, Power Systems, POWER6+, Focal Point, Electronic Service Agent, PowerLinux, HACMP and IBM PowerLinux are trademarks of IBM Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Power, Express, IBM, AIX, PowerVM, POWER7, DB2, OmniFind, WebSphere, Rational, Passport Advantage, POWER6, Micro-Partitioning, POWER, PartnerWorld and ibm.com are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Other company, product, and service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

Terms of use

IBM products and services which are announced and available in your country can be ordered under the applicable standard agreements, terms, conditions, and prices in effect at the time. IBM reserves the right to modify or withdraw this announcement at any time without notice. This announcement is provided for your information only. Additional terms of use are located at

http://www.ibm.com/legal/us/en/

For the most current information regarding IBM products, consult your IBM representative or reseller, or visit the IBM worldwide contacts page

http://www.ibm.com/planetwide/us/